

**LUIS OTAVIO BRITO DA SILVA**

**CULTIVO INTEGRADO EM SISTEMA DE BIOFLOCOS DO CAMARÃO  
*Litopenaeus vannamei* (BOONE, 1931) COM AS MACROALGAS DOS  
GÊNEROS *Ulva* (LINNAEUS, 1753) E *Gracilaria* (GREVILLE, 1830)**

**RECIFE,  
DEZEMBRO/2013**



**UNIVERSIDADE FEDERAL RURAL DE PERNAMBUCO**  
**PRÓ-REITORIA DE PESQUISA E PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO**  
**PROGRAMA DE PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO EM RECURSOS PESQUEIROS E**  
**AQUICULTURA**

**CULTIVO INTEGRADO EM SISTEMA DE BIOFLOCOS DO CAMARÃO**  
*Litopenaeus vannamei* (BOONE, 1931) COM AS MACROALGAS DOS  
GÊNEROS *Ulva* (LINNAEUS, 1753) E *Gracilaria* (GREVILLE, 1830)

**Luis Otavio Brito da Silva**

Tese de doutorado apresentado ao Programa de Pós-Graduação em Recursos Pesqueiros e Aquicultura da Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco, como exigência para obtenção do título de Doutor.

**Prof. Dr. Alfredo Olivera Gálvez**  
**Orientador**

**Prof<sup>a</sup>. Dra. Roberta Borda Soares**  
**Co-orientadora**

**Prof. Dr. Luis Alejandro Vinatea Arana**  
**Co-orientador**

**Recife,**  
**Dezembro/ 2013**

Ficha catalográfica

Silva, Luis Otavio Brito da

Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos do camarão *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone, 1931) com as macroalgas dos gêneros *Ulva* (Linnaeus, 1753) e *Gracilaria* (Greville, 1830)/ Luis Otavio Brito da Silva.

-- Recife, 2013

160 f. : il.

Orientador: **Alfredo Olivera Gálvez**

Tese (Doutorado em Recursos Pesqueiros e Aquicultura) – Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco, Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura, Recife, 2013.

Referência

1. Camarão 2. Macroalgas 3. Bioflocos 4. Cultivo integrado. I. Gálvez, Alfredo Olivera, Orientador II. Título

CDD 213.2013

UNIVERSIDADE FEDERAL RURAL DE PERNAMBUCO  
PRÓ-REITORIA DE PESQUISA E PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO  
PROGRAMA DE PÓS-GRADUAÇÃO EM RECURSOS PESQUEIROS E  
AQUICULTURA

CULTIVO INTEGRADO EM SISTEMA DE BIOFLOCOS DO CAMARÃO

*Litopenaeus vannamei* (BOONE, 1931) COM AS MACROALGAS DOS  
GÊNEROS *Ulva* (LINNAEUS, 1753) E *Gracilaria* (GREVILLE, 1830)

**Luis Otavio Brito da Silva**

Tese julgada adequada para obtenção do  
título de doutor em Recursos Pesqueiros  
e Aquicultura. Defendida e aprovada em  
11/12/2013 pela seguinte Banca  
Examinadora.

---

**Prof. Dr. Alfredo Olivera Gálvez**

(Orientador)

[Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura]  
[Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco]

---

**Prof<sup>ª</sup> Dra. Roberta Borda Soares**

[Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura]  
[Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco]

---

**Prof. Dr. Silvio Ricardo Maurano Peixoto**

[Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura]  
[Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco]

---

**Prof. Dr. Ranilson de Souza Bezerra**

[Departamento de Bioquímica]  
[Universidade Federal de Pernambuco]

---

**Prof. Dr. Luis Alejandro Vinatea Arana**

[Departamento de Aquicultura]  
[Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina]

---

**Prof<sup>ª</sup> Dra. Maria Raquel Moura Coimbra**

[Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura]  
[Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco]

---

**Prof. Dr. William Severi**

[Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura]  
[Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco]

## Dedicatória

*Dedicamos este trabalho a minha amada mãe Sônia Elizabete (in memorian) ao meu grande pai Geraldo Silva, aos meus avós Otavio, Anália, Floriza e Ademar, (todos in memorian), aos meus filhos Luis, Mateus e João, a minha esposa Maria Andreza, que com certeza, estão muito felizes, com mais este passo importante que dou em minha vida.*

## **Agradecimentos**

Ao Instituto Agronômico de Pernambuco (IPA) pela oportunidade de realização do curso de Pós-Graduação.

Ao Conselho Nacional de Pesquisa (CAPES) pela bolsa de doutorado sanduiche programa Ciência do Mar e ao Programa da Rede de Pesquisas em Carcinicultura do Nordeste (RECARCINA - FINEP).

Ao orientador, professor Dr. Alfredo Olivera Gálvez pela ajuda e amizade durante os vários anos de trabalho.

Ao amigo Pedro Veras do Centro de Abastecimento e Logística de Pernambuco – CEASA/PE, pelo incentivo para cursar a Pós-Graduação.

Aos professores Dr. Luis Vinatea (UFSC), Dra. Roberta Soares (UFRPE) e Dr. William Severi (UFRPE) pela colaboração no desenvolvimento da tese.

Aos professores, Dr. Silvio Peixoto (UFRPE), Dr. Ranilson Bezerra (UFPE), Dr. Eudes Correia(UFRPE) e Dra. Maria Raquel Coimbra (UFRPE), por fornecerem novos subsídios para finalização deste documento.

Ao Programa de Pós Graduação em Recursos Pesqueiros e Aqüicultura/UFRPE, por todo o esforço de seus integrantes na busca de um ensino de qualidade.

A equipe do LAMARSU: Ana Karolina, Augusto Monteiro, Clarissa Vilela, Elizabeth Pereira, Emília Carneiro, Helder Santana, Henrique Lavander, Itala Sobral, Josélia Karolina, Leonidas Cardoso, Luciana Galindo, Rayzza Miranda, Sergio Rodrigues e Yllana Marinho pela colaboração no desenvolvimento dos trabalhos.

A equipe do Laboratório de Camarões Marinhos (LCM/UFSC): Rafael Arantes, Caio Magnotti, Rafael Dener, Francisco Pachara e aos professores José Mouriño e Walter Seiffert, pelos conhecimentos compartilhados.

Aos colegas do DEPAq: Fabiana Penalva, João Paulo, Teresa Santos, Camila Barros, Isabelly Barbosa e Shirley Guedes pela ajuda para realização dos experimentos.

A Dra Eline Waked, Marilene Pimentel, Sandra Mendes, Leandro Cardoso e Adefilson Lacerda do Laboratório de Planta e Rações – IPA, pelas orientações nas análises bromatológicas.

E, principalmente, ao Senhor Jesus Cristo por toda força que me concedeu para superar todos os obstáculos e alcançar este objetivo.

## Resumo

Os problemas relacionados com as enfermidades têm ocasionado significativas perdas econômicas na indústria do cultivo de camarões. Neste sentido, os sistemas de cultivo mais eficientes no que se referem a maior produtividade e biossegurança, menor geração de efluentes são importantes para garantir a sustentabilidade da indústria. O objetivo foi avaliar o cultivo integrado de *Litopenaeus vannamei* com as macroalgas *Ulva* e *Gracilaria* em sistema de bioflocos, no que se refere à qualidade da água e crescimento dos camarões. No primeiro, foram utilizados camarões (4,5g, 566 camarões/m<sup>3</sup>) e *Ulva lactuca* (2,0 Kg/m<sup>3</sup>). O sistema de bioflocos integrado (camarões e macroalgas) reduziu a amônia total em 25,9%, nitrito em 72,8%, fósforo em 24,6% e sólidos suspensos totais em 12,9% e aumentou o peso final em 6,9% comparado ao bioflocos sem macroalgas. No segundo, foram utilizados camarões (2,6g, 425 camarões/m<sup>3</sup>) e as macroalgas *Gracilaria birdiae* (2,0 Kg/m<sup>3</sup>) e *Gracilaria domingensis* (2,0 Kg/m<sup>3</sup>). O sistema de bioflocos integrado com *G. birdiae* aumentou o peso final em 21% e a produção em 7%, reduziu o FCA em 28% e a densidade de Cyanobacteria em 17% comparado ao bioflocos sem macroalgas. No terceiro, foram utilizados camarões (0,3g, 500 camarões/m<sup>3</sup>) e *Gracilaria birdiae* em diferentes biomassas (2,5; 5,0 e 7,5 peso úmido Kg/m<sup>3</sup>). O sistema de bioflocos integrado reduziu o nitrogênio inorgânico dissolvido entre 19 a 34%, *Vibrio* entre 8 a 83%, FCA entre 20 a 30%, e aumentou a concentração de proteína bruta no corpo do camarão entre 8 a 13%, peso final entre 25 a 32% e a produção entre 22 e 39% comparado ao bioflocos sem macroalgas. A utilização de macroalgas em sistema de bioflocos contribui para melhorar a qualidade da água e aumentar o crescimento dos camarões.

**Palavras-chave:** Bioflocos, sistema integrado, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, *Ulva*, *Gracilaria*.

## Abstract

Problems related to disease have caused significant economic losses in the shrimp farming industry as well as decreased stocking densities and job opportunities. Therefore, the development of more efficient culture systems with higher yield and biosecurity and which generate less waste are important to ensure the sustainability of the industry. Three studies were conducted to evaluate the integrated culture of *Litopenaeus vannamei* with *Ulva* and *Gracilaria* seaweed in biofloc systems, in relation to water quality and shrimp growth. The first used shrimp (4.5g, 566 shrimp/m<sup>3</sup>) and *Ulva lactuca* (2.0 Kg/m<sup>3</sup>). The integrated biofloc system (shrimp and seaweed) reduced total ammonia nitrogen by 25.9%, nitrite-nitrogen by 72.8%, phosphate by 24.6% and total suspended solids by 12.9%, while increasing final shrimp weight by 6.9 % compared to a biofloc system without seaweed. The second used shrimp (2.6g, 425 shrimp/m<sup>3</sup>) and *Gracilaria birdiae* (2.0 Kg/m<sup>3</sup>) and *Gracilaria domingensis* (2.0 Kg/m<sup>3</sup>). The integrated biofloc system with *G. birdiae* increased the final weight by 21% and yield by 7%, and decreased FCR by 28% and Cyanobacteria density by 17% as compared to biofloc without seaweed. The third study used shrimp (0.3g, 500 shrimp/m<sup>3</sup>) and *Gracilaria birdiae* stocked at different biomasses (2.5; 5.0 and 7.5 fresh weight Kg/m<sup>3</sup>). The integrated biofloc system reduced dissolved inorganic nitrogen by 19 to 34%, *Vibrio* density by 8 to 83%, and FCR by 20 to 30%, and increased the crude protein content of whole-body shrimp by 8 to 13%, final weight by 25 to 32% and yield by 22 to 39%. The use of seaweed in biofloc systems contributes to improved water quality and increased shrimp growth.

**Key words:** Biofloc, integrated system, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, *Ulva*, *Gracilaria*.

## Lista de figuras

Página

### ARTIGO CIENTÍFICO I

Figure 1- Fluctuations of total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite-nitrogen ( $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ ) and phosphate ( $\text{PO}_4^{3\text{-P}}$ ) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period. Values are means ( $\pm\text{SD}$ ) of three replicate tanks per sampling time in each treatment.....83

Figure 2- Fluctuations of alkalinity ( $\text{mg L}^{-1} \text{CaCO}_3$ ), total suspended solids (TSS) and settleable solids (SS) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period. Values are means ( $\pm\text{SD}$ ) of three replicate tanks per sampling time in each treatment.....84

### ARTIGO CIENTÍFICO II

Figure 1- Amplicons after electrophoresis in 1% agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide. Samples of shrimp 1H, 3H, 2H and 7H are WSSV positive;  $\text{C}^+$  = positive control;  $\text{C}^-$  = negative control (ultrapure water) M= 1 kb molecular weight marker (Invitrogen, USA), H= hemolymph and G= gill tissues.....114

Figure 2- Fluctuations of total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite-nitrogen ( $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ ) and nitrate-nitrogen ( $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ ) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period.....115

Figure 3- Fluctuations of total suspended solids (TSS), phosphate ( $\text{PO}_4^{3\text{-P}}$ ) and alkalinity ( $\text{mg L}^{-1} \text{CaCO}_3$ ) and settleable solids (SS) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period.....116

### ARTIGO CIENTÍFICO III

Figure 1 *Vibrio* density in an integrated biofloc system with *Litopenaeus vannamei* and *Gracilaria birdiae* during the 42-day experiment period. The data correspond to the mean of three replicates  $\pm$  standard deviation. Results from one-way ANOVA and Tukey test. Mean values with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ).....151

## Lista de tabelas

	Página
Tabela 1- Composição centesimal dos bioflocos.....	19
Tabela 2- Eficiência na remoção de nutrientes das macroalgas dos gêneros <i>Ulva</i> e <i>Gracilaria</i> .....	28
Tabela 3- Composição centesimal das macroalgas dos gêneros <i>Ulva</i> e <i>Gracilaria</i> .....	31
Tabela 4- Utilização de extratos das macroalgas via alimentação ou banhos de imersão no aumento da sobrevivência dos camarões submetidos aos diferentes desafios.....	32

### ARTIGO CIENTÍFICO I

Table 1- Effect of biofloc and seaweed on the water quality parameters of <i>L. vannamei</i> in co-culture with <i>U. lactuca</i> in intensive system during the 28-day experimental period.....	81
Table 2- Effect of biofloc and seaweed on the shrimp production parameters of <i>L. vannamei</i> in co-culture with <i>U. lactuca</i> in intensive system during the 28-day experimental period.....	82

### ARTIGO CIENTÍFICO II

Table 1- Water quality parameters of Pacific white shrimp <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i> in an integrated aquaculture with red seaweed <i>Gracilaria</i> in biofloc system in WSSV presence during the 28-day experiment period.....	110
Table 2- Phytoplankton density (cells mL <sup>-1</sup> ) of Pacific white shrimp <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i> in an integrated aquaculture with red seaweed <i>Gracilaria</i> in biofloc system in WSSV presence during the 28-day experiment period.....	111
Table 3- Performance parameters of Pacific white shrimp <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i> in an integrated aquaculture with red seaweed <i>Gracilaria</i> in biofloc system in WSSV presence during the 28-day experiment period .....	113

### ARTIGO CIENTÍFICO III

Table 1- Water quality parameters in an integrated biofloc system with <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i> and <i>Gracilaria birdiae</i> , during the 42-day experiment period .....	147
--	-----

Table 2 – Proximate composition (% wet weight basis) of whole body *Litopenaeus vannamei* in an integrated biofloc system with *Gracilaria birdiae* during the 42-day experiment period.....148

Table 3 – Proximate composition (% wet weight basis) of *Gracilaria birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system with *Litopenaeus vannamei* during the 42-day experiment period.....149

Table 4- Performance parameters of *Litopenaeus vannamei* reared in an integrated biofloc system with *Gracilaria birdiae* during the 42-day experiment period .....150

## Sumário

	Página
Dedicatória.....	iv
Agradecimento.....	v
Resumo.....	vi
Abstract.....	vii
Lista de figuras.....	viii
Lista de tabelas.....	ix
1- Introdução.....	12
2- Revisão de literatura.....	13
2.1- Produção de camarão marinho no Brasil.....	13
2.2- Sistema de Bioflocos.....	16
2.3- Aquicultura Multitrófica Integrada.....	22
2.4- Macroalga na Aquicultura.....	24
3- Referências bibliográficas.....	33
4- Artigos científicos.....	60
4.1- Water quality and growth of juvenile Pacific white shrimp <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i> (Boone) in co-culture with green alga <i>Ulva lactuca</i> (Linnaeus) in intensive system.....	60
4.2- Water quality, phytoplankton composition and growth of the Pacific white shrimp <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i> (Boone) in biofloc integrated system with two red seaweed <i>Gracilaria</i> genera (Greville).....	85
4.2.1- Normas da Aquaculture International.....	117
4.3- Water quality, <i>Vibrio</i> density and growth of the Pacific white shrimp <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i> (Boone) in an integrated biofloc system with red seaweed <i>Gracilaria birdiae</i> (Greville).....	122
4.3.1- Normas da Aquaculture Research.....	152

## **1- Introdução**

Sistemas tradicionais de cultivo de camarões marinhos utilizam altas taxas de renovação de água para manter a qualidade adequada, gerando desperdício dos recursos hídricos e podendo transforma-se em fonte de poluição ambiental, através das descargas de nitrogênio e fósforo provenientes dos fertilizantes utilizados, resíduos de rações e dos animais cultivados (HOPKINS et al., 1993).

Associado a isto, durante as últimas décadas existiram consideráveis surtos de doenças em sistemas tradicionais de cultivo, que afetaram significativamente a produção e a gestão operacional das fazendas (MISHRA et al., 2008). Neste sentido, a aquicultura está sempre em busca de técnicas de manejo que melhorem a eficiência da administração dos alimentos, da qualidade da água e dos solos (BRITO et al., 2011). Dentro destas estratégias pode-se destacar o manejo dos resíduos orgânicos e ciclagem dos nutrientes dentro dos próprios sistemas de cultivo (SAMOCHA et al., 2011), além dos sistemas de aquicultura integrada (TROELL et al., 2009; SIMÃO et al., 2013).

O sistema de bioflocos (flocos microbianos, sistema heterotrófico, zero ou mínima troca de água), vem sendo utilizado em diversas partes do mundo como estratégia de manejo que minimizar a utilização de água, redução da emissão de efluentes e aproveitamento de parte dos resíduos metabólicos para a nutrição dos camarões e peixes onívoros, através do consumo dos agregados microbianos (CRAB et al., 2012).

Entretanto, esta redução na taxa de renovação de água aumenta o acúmulo de resíduos, principalmente compostos nitrogenados (KRUMMENAUER et al., 2011). Estes resíduos são os principais problemas na produção de camarão, por causa da toxicidade aos animais cultivados (MONTROYA et al., 2002). Neste sentido, o balanço entre a produção de resíduos e a capacidade de assimilação dos mesmos pelo ambiente é

de suma importância para o desenvolvimento dos cultivos intensivos (THAKUR e LIN, 2003).

Em sistemas tradicionais de cultivo de organismos aquáticos partes dos nutrientes acumulados nos sistemas podem ser assimilados pelas macroalgas e transformados em biomassa (CARTON-KAWAGOSHI et al., 2013). Além disso, as macroalgas podem ser utilizadas como fonte de alimento para os camarões (PORTILLO-CLARK et al., 2012).

Apesar da grande variedade de funções das macroalgas em sistemas tradicionais de cultivo, o papel das macroalgas em sistemas de bioflocos, principalmente no que se refere à qualidade da água e ao desempenho zootécnico dos camarões, ainda é desconhecido. Para a escolha das espécies de macroalgas para cultivos integrados com camarões, deve ser avaliar a sua eficiência na remoção de nutrientes e a habilidade de crescimento em condições hipertróficas (ABREU et al., 2011).

Neste sentido, o presente trabalho teve como objetivo avaliar a utilização de macroalgas *Ulva* e *Gracilaria* em sistema integrado com o camarão *Litopenaeus vannamei*, no que se refere à otimização da qualidade da água, aumento do crescimento e da sobrevivência dos camarões.

## **2- Revisão de literatura**

### **2.1 Produção de camarão marinho no Brasil**

A carcinicultura rapidamente expandiu-se em todas as partes do mundo, especialmente em área tropicais, devido ao alto valor comercial dos camarões (PÉREZ-LINARES et al., 2008). Atualmente *L. vannamei*, é a principal espécie de camarão cultivada no mundo, atingindo uma produção superior a 2,5 milhões de toneladas, representando 71,9% da produção mundial de crustáceos (FAO, 2012).

## SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

No Brasil os produtores e pesquisadores brasileiros concentraram mais esforços no cultivo da espécie *L. vannamei* (MAIA et al., 2011). Entretanto outras espécies apresentam potencial para produção comercial: *Litopenaeus schmitti* (MARQUÉZ et al., 2012); *Farfantepenaeus paulensis* (FÓES et al., 2011), *Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis* (LOPES et al., 2009) e *Farfantepenaeus subtilis* (SOUZA et al., 2009).

Em relação à produção de camarões marinhos no Brasil, o histórico é formado por diferentes situações, que vão desde altas rentabilidades até profundas crises (NUNES et al., 2011a). No ano de 2003 a produção de camarões foi de 90.196,5 toneladas (incremento de 50% em relação a 2002), com uma produtividade média de 6.084 kg/ha/ano (ROCHA et al., 2004). Em 2004, em decorrência do vírus da mionecrose infecciosa (IMNV), a atividade sofreu uma redução de 15% na produção em relação ao ano anterior (75.895 toneladas), baixando a produtividade para 4.573 Kg/ha/ano (RODRIGUES, 2005). Em 2005, surgiram os primeiros relatos do vírus da mancha branca (WSSV) em Santa Catarina, em 2008, no sul da Bahia e em 2011, em algumas áreas de Pernambuco, Paraíba e sul do Rio Grande do Norte (GUERRELHAS e TEIXEIRA, 2012), além de fungos, *Vibrios* e protozoários vem contribuindo de forma negativa no desempenho zootécnico dos camarões cultivados.

A produção brasileira de 2011, foi caracterizada pelas baixas densidades de estocagem nos viveiros ( $\leq 30$  camarões/m<sup>2</sup>), aumento da área inundada (19.845 ha de lâmina d'água), produtividade média de 3.510 kg/ha/ano e produção de 69.571 toneladas. Apesar das baixas densidades de estocagem mais de 42% das fazendas utilizam aeradores e 33% probióticos comerciais (ABCC, 2013).

Na região Nordeste, estão instaladas 1.429 (92% das fazendas em todo território Brasileiro) empreendimentos de cultivo de camarão, que produzem 92% do camarão cultivado. Dentre dos Estados do Nordeste, podemos destacar o Ceará (31.982 toneladas

em 6.580 ha), Rio Grande do Norte (17.825 toneladas em 6.540 ha), Bahia (7.050 toneladas em 2.096 ha) e Pernambuco (4.309 toneladas em 1.541 ha) (ABCC, 2013).

Em Pernambuco podemos ressaltar os municípios de Recife (73 produtores, produção de 597 toneladas em 221 ha de lamina d água), Ilha de Itamaracá (36 produtores, produção de 240 toneladas em 113 ha de lamina d água) e Goiana (14 produtores, produção de 2.078 toneladas em 1.037 ha de lamina d água), que juntos são reponsáveis por 67,6% da produção Estadual. Esta produção também é caracterizada pelas baixas densidades de estocagem, onde 62% dos produtores utilizam densidades próximas a 10 camarões/m<sup>2</sup> (ABCC, 2013).

No entanto, para que a carcinicultura aumente a produção de forma sustentável, é indispensável à busca por sistemas de cultivos alternativos, sobretudo, que previnam a entrada de patógenos e que favoreçam melhores resultados zootécnicos. Tudo isso, porque a legislação ambiental brasileira (Lei 12.727 e Resoluções CONAMA) restringe o aumento das áreas de cultivo de camarão marinho. Por este motivo, para aumentar a produção e oferta do produto são necessários sistemas de cultivos mais eficientes e com menor geração de resíduos (GUERRELHAS et al., 2011; GUERRELHAS e TEIXEIRA, 2012), ambientalmente e economicamente sustentáveis (FUNGE-SMITH e BRIGGS, 1998; KUHN et al., 2010a).

Segundo Immanuel et al. (2010 e 2012), o forte impacto causado pelo WSSV, exige dos produtores novas estratégias de cultivo, que melhorem a atividade imune dos camarões. Esta incidência de enfermidades geralmente ocorre quando não são seguidas práticas de manejo sustentável, sendo altamente recomendado que esta atividade seja bem planejada e executada, objetivando manter uma boa condição de saúde dos animais cultivados (HERNÁNDEZ e NUNES, 2000).

## **2.2 Sistema de Bioflocos**

A crescente demanda por produtos pesqueiros e a queda na captura dos mesmos tem resultado no aumento significativo da aquicultura nos últimos anos. Além disso, a população humana continua com crescimento acelerado, sendo necessário que a indústria alimentícia desenvolva ferramentas que maximizem a produção de alimentos.

A aquicultura não foge a esta regra, mas este crescimento deve ser influenciado por tecnologias economicamente e ambientalmente sustentáveis, neste sentido, o sistema de bioflocos pode ser uma alternativa viável (AVNIMELECH, 2009; CRAB et al., 2012; PÉREZ-FUENTES et al., 2013).

Entre os principais critérios para justificar a utilização do sistema de bioflocos estão: à produção de organismos aquáticos de forma sustentável, dentro dos padrões de biossegurança, redução de efluentes e utilização de pequenas áreas para a realização dos cultivos (AVNIMELECH, 2000; DE SCHRYVER et al., 2008; CRAB et al., 2012).

O sistema de bioflocos foi desenvolvido simultaneamente em Israel e nos Estados Unidos no início dos anos 90 (AVNIMELECH, 2005). Belize Aquaculture (Belize) foi a primeira fazenda comercial a utilizar este sistema de cultivo com sucesso. Na primeira tentativa a produção foi de 13,5 toneladas/camarões/ha, posteriormente, alcançando uma média de produção de 20 toneladas/camarão/ha (TAW, 2010). Outra referência na produção de camarões em bioflocos é o Waddell Mariculture Center (Estados Unidos), onde os camarões são cultivados em altas densidades ( $> 300$  camarões/m<sup>2</sup>), obtendo-se sobrevivência superior a 70% e crescimento semanal de aproximadamente 1,5 g (WASIELESKY et al., 2006; VENERO et al., 2009).

Em sistema de bioflocos são utilizadas elevadas densidades de estocagem, tanques revestidos com polietileno de alta densidade, controle da alimentação, intensa aeração, adição de carbono orgânico, pouca ou nenhuma troca de água durante a época de cultivo

(CHAMBERLAIN et al., 2001; EBELING e TIMMONS, 2008; GAO et al., 2012; POERSCH et al., 2012).

Os bioflocos são macroagregados formados por bactérias, microalgas, microflagelados, zooplâncton, nematoides, fungos, fezes e exoesqueleto de animais mortos, que podem contribuir substancialmente como uma fonte de suplementação alimentar, promovendo uma maior taxa de crescimento, aumento do peso final e redução do fator de conversão alimentar para camarões e peixes onívoros (MOSS, 1995; MOSS e PRUDER, 1995; BURFORD et al., 2003, 2004; JOHNSON et al., 2008; RAY et al., 2010a e 2012; FRÓES et al., 2012; ZHAO et al., 2012; PÉREZ-FUENTES et al., 2013).

Os camarões podem consumir bactérias (AVNIMELECH, 1999; MOSS et al., 2000), fitoplâncton (KENT et al., 2011; OTOSHI et al., 2011; GODOY et al., 2012) e zooplâncton (DECAMP et al., 2003 e 2007, LOUREIRO et al., 2012) agregados aos bioflocos, e estes têm aumentado significativamente as taxas de crescimento dos camarões (KUHN et al., 2010a; AUDELO-NARANJO et al., 2012). Além disso, melhorar a eficiência das enzimas protease, lipase, amilase, celulase, tripsina (XU et al., 2013; XU e PAN, 2012; YU et al., 2013), e a resposta imune dos camarões da espécie *L. vannamei* (XU e PAN, 2013a).

No sistema de bioflocos, a adição de carbono orgânico na coluna da água, serve de substrato para as bactérias heterotróficas transformarem os nutrientes dissolvidos provenientes da ração não consumida e do material fecal, em proteína microbiana. Proteína esta, que volta a ser disponibilizado para a alimentação dos camarões (AVNIMELECH, 1999, 2007, 2009; SAMOCHA et al., 2007; ASADUZZAMAN et al., 2010a; RAY et al., 2010b; CRAB et al., 2012).

Diversos tipos de elementos nutricionais foram observados nos bioflocos, como proteína bruta e lipídios (Tabela 1), incluindo os ácidos graxos poliinsaturados (PUFAs), minerais e vitaminas, são outros elementos nutritivos encontrados nos bioflocos (TACON et al., 2002). Apesar da presença dos ácidos graxos (PUFAs) na composição dos bioflocos, Crab et al. (2010) utilizando diferentes fontes de carbono observaram baixas concentrações de ácido linoleico, eicosapentaenóico (EPA) e docosahexanóico (DHA), porém foram altas as concentrações de ácido palmítico. Este valor nutricional pode ser influenciado pela composição da microbiota dos flocos (JU et al., 2008, 2009), salinidade da água (EKASARI et al., 2010; MAICA et al., 2012), temperatura, concentração de oxigênio dissolvido e fonte de carbono orgânico (PHULIA et al., 2012).

Além disso, é possível reduzir os níveis de proteína das rações para camarões (BALLESTER et al., 2010; MEGAHED, 2010; XU et al., 2012, 2013b), pois existe uma tendência da utilização de altos níveis de proteína, acreditando-se que esta prática acelera o crescimento (MARTINEZ-CÓRDOVA et al., 2003), consequentemente, aumentando os custos de produção, pois a ração é o item de maior custo na indústria de produção animal (NUNES et al., 2011b). Somando a isso, rações com altos níveis de proteína possuem baixa relação carbono: nitrogênio (C:N <10), que desfavorece a decomposição pelas bactérias dos compostos nitrogenados, resultando no acúmulo dos mesmos no ambiente de cultivo (AVNIMELECH, 2009; BALLESTER et al., 2010).

Outro importante fator é a possibilidade de redução da utilização de farinha de peixe e óleo de peixe nas rações (KUHN et al., 2010a; RAY et al., 2010b; SCOPEL et al., 2011; BAUER et al., 2012), pois o setor da aquicultura já no ano de 2006, consumiu 68,2% (3.724.000 toneladas) da farinha de peixe produzida no mundo e 88,5% (835.000 toneladas) de óleo de peixe (TACON e METIAN, 2008), pois estes componentes são

onerosos e os estoques naturais de peixes estão sob explorados (NAYLOR et al., 2000; NONWACHAI et al., 2010).

**Tabela 1.** Composição centesimal dos bioflocos.

Referência	% proteína	% lipídio
	matéria seca	matéria seca
Wasielesky et al. (2006)	31	0,4
Emerenciano et al. (2007)	30	0,4
Ballester et al. (2010)	30	4
Crab et al. (2010)	28 – 43	2- 5
Ekasari et al. (2010)	28 – 31	6 - 9
Kuhn et al. (2010b)	35 – 49	0 – 1
Megahed (2010)	19 – 20	11
Emerenciano et al. (2011)	30	0,5
Maica et al. (2011)	28 – 43	2 - 3
Xu et al. (2012)	25 – 31	2
Emerenciano et al. (2013)	24	0,6
Silva et al. (2013a)	23 – 25	2-7
Schveitzer et al. (2013)	18 – 28	1,6 – 3,2
Xu e Pan (2013b)	21 – 32	1,6 – 2,8

O manejo para formação dos bioflocos é através da manipulação da relação carbono-nitrogênio (C/N) (AVNIMELECH, 1999, 2009). Este processo de transformação ocorre com aumento da carga orgânica, seguindo os passos: água clara, bloom de algas, grande quantidade de espumas na superfície, acúmulo de material

## SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

orgânico dissolvido, mudança na coloração da água para marrom, desaparecimento das espumas e surgimento dos flocos (CHAMBERLAIN et al., 2001; AVNIMELECH, 2009; KUBTIZA, 2011).

Dois métodos primários são utilizados para formação dos bioflocos, adição de fontes de carbono orgânico diretamente na água ou uso de alimentos com especial taxa C/N (AVNIMELECH, 1999, 2009). Açúcar (XU et al., 2012; XU et al., 2013), melão de cana de açúcar (SCHNEIDER et al., 2006; MAIA et al., 2012; BALOI et al., 2013), farelo de trigo (CAMPOS et al., 2007; MEGAHED, 2010), farelo de milho (AVNIMELECH e KOCHBA, 2009; ASADUZZAMAN et al., 2010a), acetato (CRAB et al., 2010; PHULIA et al., 2012) e glicerol (EKASARI et al., 2010; CRAB et al., 2010) são fontes de carbono orgânico que podem aumentar a relação C/N.

O controle da relação C/N através da entrada de alimento e/ou dos hidratos de carbono causam um grande impacto na comunidade microbiana. Uma maior quantidade de carbono orgânico no sistema (alta C/ N) conduz a uma maior taxa de assimilação de amônia nas proteínas celulares de bactérias heterotróficas (EBELING et al., 2006; PANJAITAN, 2010).

Os baixos níveis de carbono orgânico significam que o nitrogênio necessário para o crescimento bacteriano deve ser obtido a partir da coluna de água, o que ajuda a melhorar a qualidade da mesma (HARI et al., 2004, 2006; NEAL et al., 2010). No entanto, uma menor relação C/N faz com que não ocorra um número tão elevado de bactérias heterotróficas, assim, há uma maior disponibilização de nutrientes para as microalgas, que são capazes de estabelecer uma maior população (EBELING et al., 2006; HARGREAVES, 2006; ASADUZZAMAN et al., 2010b). Tem sido sugerida uma relação C/N acima de 10, para favorecer uma condição heterotrófica, porém abaixo

desta relação tende-se a favorecer uma condição mais autotrófica (AVNIMELECH, 1999, 2009; PANJAITAN, 2010).

Os microrganismos formadores dos bioflocos atuam na ruptura de produtos de resíduos a compostos mais simples, menos tóxicos, além de servirem como alimento para os camarões (BURFORD et al., 2003, 2004). Entretanto, partes dos nutrientes (7,7% do nitrogênio inorgânico dissolvido, 31,25% do nitrogênio orgânico dissolvido, 17,3% do fósforo inorgânico dissolvido e 16,8% do fósforo orgânico dissolvido) podem ficar acumuladas no sistema de bioflocos (SILVA et al., 2013b). Além disso, já foram observados picos de amônia total superior 2,0 mg/L, altas concentrações de nitrito e nitrato, além do acúmulo de fosfato (COHEN et al., 2005; AZIM e LITTLE, 2008; EMERENCIANO et al., 2011; KRUMMENAUER et al., 2012).

Os compostos nitrogenados (amônia e nitrito) são potencialmente tóxicos para os animais aquáticos (RAY et al., 2011), sendo um dos fatores limitantes para o crescimento e sobrevivência dos camarões (CHEN e LIN, 1992; EBELING et al., 2006), afetando o consumo de oxigênio, muda e excreção da amônia (CHEN e LIN, 1992) e supressão da imunocompetência (HARGREAVES, 1998).

A máxima concentração da amônia para camarões do gênero *Litopenaeus* varia em função do tempo de exposição, estágio de vida, da salinidade, temperatura, pH e concentração de oxigênio dissolvido da água (KIR e KUMLU, 2006; BARBIERI, 2010; COBO et al., 2012). Existem três caminhos para remoção da amônia em sistema aquícola: algas, bactérias nitrificantes e bactérias heterotróficas (EBELING et al., 2006; BOYD, 2008; CASTILLO-SORIANO et al., 2013). Neste sentido, estes microorganismos tem fundamental importância para manter a boa qualidade do ambiente de cultivo (RAY et al., 2011).

Apesar dos avanços feitos nos últimos anos referentes ao sistema de bioflocos, são necessárias pesquisas nas áreas de seleção e posicionamento dos aeradores; avaliação dos sistemas integrados; identificação dos microrganismos com características benéficas que possam ser inoculados; manipulação das características nutricionais dos bioflocos e determinação do impacto das diferentes fontes de carbono na qualidade e característica do biofloco (CRAB et al., 2012).

### **2.3 Aquicultura Multitrófica Integrada**

O conceito de aquicultura integrada surgiu em meados de 1970, como ferramenta para o tratamento dos resíduos dos efluentes, porém, no início de 1990, este conceito surgiu renovado, agora não apenas para reduzir o excesso de nutrientes e matéria orgânica gerada pelos sistemas intensivos de aquicultura, mas também para diversificar a produção, aumentar o retorno econômico e proporcionar a sustentabilidade dos empreendimentos (BARRINGTON et al., 2009, 2010; SOTO, 2009; TROEL, 2009). Segundo Angel e Freeman (2009) os cultivos integrados são definidos como o cultivo de duas ou mais espécies de diferentes níveis tróficos em uma unidade de cultivo, ou em estreita proximidade, para que eles possam interagir em relação ao fluxo de energia.

Este conceito torna-se cada vez mais importante, principalmente pelo crescimento significativo da aquicultura mundial ao longo dos últimos anos, que está atrelada às práticas intensivas, resultando em muitos casos, no aumento da geração de resíduos, além dos desafios ambientais e sociais. Neste sentido, os sistemas integrados podem atenuar alguns destes problemas associados à monocultura das espécies (TROELL et al., 2009; LANDER et al., 2013).

O sistema integrado utilizar moluscos, macroalgas e outros organismos, sendo conhecido pela sigla IMTA (“Integrated multi-trophic aquaculture”). É uma estratégia de baixo custo para minimizar os resíduos de compostos nitrogenados e fosfatados, reduzindo a possibilidade de surtos de doenças, além de incrementar a renda e mitigar os problemas ambientais gerados pelas diversas atividades da aquicultura (ANGEL e FREEMAN, 2009; SOTO, 2009; TROELL et al., 2009; BARRINGTON et al., 2009, 2010; BUTTERWORTH, 2010; REN et al., 2012; LANDER et al., 2013). Porém, é necessária uma combinação apropriada das espécies para a transformação de resíduos em biomassa, proporcionando o equilíbrio ambiental, econômico e social (BARRINGTON et al., 2009; BUTTERWORTH, 2010). Para a escolha das espécies, devem ser levadas em consideração as funções que cada organismo desempenha no ecossistema, seu potencial econômico e a sua aceitação no mercado consumidor (TROELL et al., 2009; BARRINGTON et al., 2010). Além da sustentabilidade ambiental e econômica, os sistemas integrados podem aumentar a aceitabilidade dos produtos aquícolas.

Segundo Barrington et al. (2009) os requisitos necessários para garantir a sustentabilidade do sistema IMTA são a escolha de espécies nativas com tecnologia disponível, transformando resíduos em biomassa, melhorando com isso, a qualidade da água e o crescimento da espécie principal. Além disso, as espécies devem ser regulamentadas pelas agências ambientais para favorecer a sustentabilidade do sistema.

África do Sul, Canadá, Chile, China, Estados Unidos, Grã-Bretanha, Irlanda do Norte são exemplos de países que executam a aquicultura integrada em escala comercial. França, Portugal e Espanha têm projetos de pesquisa relacionados ao tema (BARRINGTON et al., 2009). Os principais grupos com potencial para os sistemas integrados são as macroalgas, moluscos bivalves, poliquetas, equinodermatas,

crustáceos (camarões e lagostas) e os peixes marinhos de importância comercial (TROEL et al., 2009).

Nos últimos anos é possível observar um rápido crescimento em pesquisas relacionadas a cultivos integrados de macroalgas com peixes e camarões, em sistemas tradicionais (HUO et al., 2012), principalmente pela associação da degradação ambiental proporcionada pelos sistemas aquícolas (TROELL et al., 2009), aumentos dos custos com combustíveis, água e outros insumos, estão estimulando o interesse na produção eco-eficiente que minimizem o consumo de recursos naturais e redução da poluição (TROELL, 2009). Estes sistemas de cultivos integrados tem a vantagem de possuir características mais similares ao ambiente natural (MARINHO-SORIANO et al., 2009a), além de melhorar o crescimento e produção das espécies cultivadas (TROELL, 2009).

Este sistema integrado torna-se cada vez mais importante, pois segundo Henry-Silva e Camargo (2008), à medida que as normas ambientais se tornam mais rigorosas, a administração e a eliminação dos resíduos serão cada vez mais importantes nas atividades de aquicultura.

Os principais benefícios dos sistemas integrados são o equilíbrio da produção com sustentabilidade ambiental, através da redução de efluentes, prevenção de doenças, diferenciação de produto pela certificação e diversificação (BARRINGTON et al., 2009, 2010; TROELL, 2009; YOKOYAMA e ISHIHI, 2010).

#### **2.4 Macroalgas na Aquicultura**

A produção mundial de macroalgas foi de 19 milhões de toneladas em 2010, onde 95,5% desta produção foram provenientes de cultivos, gerando aproximadamente US\$ 57 bilhões. Os principais países produtores em 2010 foram: China (58,4%, 11,1

## SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

milhões de toneladas), Indonésia (20,6%, 3,9 milhões de toneladas), Filipinas (9,5%, 1,8 milhões de toneladas), República da Coreia (4,7%, 901.700 toneladas), República Popular Democrática da Coreia (2,3%, 444.300 toneladas), Japão (2,3%, 432.800 toneladas), Malásia (1,1%, 207.900 toneladas) e a República Unida da Tanzânia (0,7%, 132.000 toneladas), representando 99,6% da produção mundial. Os principais grupos cultivados foram: *Laminaria japonica*, *Kappaphycus alvarezii*, *Eucheuma* spp., *Gracilaria* spp., *Porphyra* spp., *Undaria pinnatifida*, *Fusiform sargassum* e *Caulerpa* spp. (FAO, 2012).

Os principais sistemas de cultivo são: balsas, long-line ou gaiolas, porém a escolha da estrutura de cultivo depende da correnteza, do fluxo e refluxo da água, do tipo de fundo, da profundidade do ambiente, do acesso ao local, dos fenômenos naturais e conflitos com outras atividades (SEAP, 2003).

As macroalgas podem ser utilizadas para a produção de ficocolóides e de substâncias bioativas (MARINHO-SORIANO et al., 2011), matéria prima para as indústrias de fármacos e cosméticos (NEORI et al., 2004), fabricação de papel, fertilizantes agrícolas, tratamento de vermes, aglutinantes de rações (PAGAND, 1999), consumo humano (SANTOPRETE e BERNI, 2011), alimentação animal, biomassa para combustível, indústria têxtil e remoção de metais tóxicos (MCHUGH, 2003).

Outra função das macroalgas é a contribuição da biorremediação de nutrientes da água, pois segundo Xu et al. (2008a) entre 52-95% do nitrogênio e 85% do fósforo que entram via ração nos sistemas de aquicultura tradicional são perdidos no ambiente. Já Avnimelech (2009) descreve que apenas 25% dos nutrientes adicionados como alimento peletizados são incorporados pelos animais.

Entretanto, esta incorporação pode variar com a espécie, sistema de cultivo e o nível de proteína das rações; Hari et al. (2006) encontrou em sistema extensivo de

*Penaeus monodon* com diferentes níveis de proteína e adição de carboidrato na água uma incorporação de 16 a 21 % de nitrogênio na biomassa despescada. Teichert-Coddington et al. (1999) e Briggs e Funge-Smith (1994) encontraram em sistema semi-intensivo com *L. vannamei* incorporação de 14 e 18% do nitrogênio do sistema, respectivamente. Em relação a sistemas intensivos, Jackson et al. (2003) no cultivo de *P. monodon* encontraram entre 21 e 22% e Thakur e Lin (2003) entre 23 a 31%, já para o cultivo de *L. vannamei* em sistema de bioflocos, Silva et al. (2013b) encontraram 39% nitrogênio e 35% fósforo retido na biomassa despescada do camarão.

O restante dos nutrientes não assimilados pelos camarões pode ser disponibilizado em forma de efluentes, gerando eutrofização dos corpos adjacentes. Para tratar ou minimizar as descargas de nutrientes, podemos utilizar macroalgas que podem transformar estes resíduos em biomassa, contribuindo significativamente para biorremediação da água de cultivo (TROELL et al., 2003; MATOS et al., 2006; NEORI, 2008; HE et al., 2008; ROCHA et al., 2008; RAMOS et al., 2008; MARINHO-SORIANO et al., 2009 a,b, 2011; ALENCAR et al., 2010; HUO et al., 2011, 2012; SHUKRI e SURIF, 2011; SKRIPTSOVA e MIROSHNIKOVA, 2011; NIRMALA et al., 2012; ROBLEDO et al., 2012; CARTON-KAWAGOSHI et al., 2013).

As macroalgas podem absorver entre 34% a 94% da amônia da água, 11 a 57% do nitrito, 7 a 100% do nitrato e entre 34 e 93% do fosfato (Tabela 2). Segundo Jones et al. (2001, 2002) a utilização de macroalgas e/ou moluscos bivalves como organismos biorremediadores é uma importante ferramenta para redução de nutrientes dos cultivos de camarão, contribuindo com a sustentabilidade da atividade. Esta biorremediação reduz os impactos aos ambientes adjacentes e não denegrir a imagem da atividade perante alguns ramos da sociedade civil, apesar da aquicultura poluir menos que diversas outras atividades ligadas à produção de alimentos (BRITO et al., 2004). Alonso

– Rodrigues e Páez–Osuna (2003) relatam que os efluentes da carcinicultura apresentam melhores qualidades físicas e químicas da água comparada às descargas domésticas tratadas.

Esta remoção de compostos nitrogenados e fósforo pelas macroalgas melhoram a condição da água de cultivo, proporcionando incremento nos resultados de crescimento e produção dos camarões (XU et al., 2008b; KHOI e FOTEDAR, 2011). Porém ocorre redução da taxa de remoção de nutrientes da água durante o período de cultivo (MAI et al., 2010), pois fatores como concentração inicial de amônia e fosfato, salinidade, temperatura, turbidez, ciclo de vida, taxa de crescimento e biomassa de estocagem das macroalgas, interferem na eficiência de absorção (CHOPIN et al., 2001; THI et al., 2012; DU et al., 2013).

Outro fator importante da utilização das macroalgas é sua utilização como fonte de alimento, seja pela pastagem diretamente das macroalgas e/ou do biofilme que se forma na área superficial (LOMBARDI et al., 2006). O biofilme é definido como a comunidade de microrganismos compostos pelos organismos autotróficos e heterotróficos associados a uma matriz celular aderidas a um substrato submerso (VIAU et al., 2013), que além de contribuir como fonte de alimento para camarões, também melhora a qualidade da água de cultivo (AUDELO-NARARJO et al., 2011; ANAND et al., 2012). O aumento do crescimento dos camarões em sistemas tradicionais integrado com macroalgas já foram descritos para as espécies: *L. vannamei* (CRUZ-SUÁREZ et al., 2010; PEÑA-RODRIGUEZ et al., 2010; GAMBOA-DELGADO, 2011), *P. monodon* (TSUTSUI et al., 2010; IZZATI, 2011) e *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* (PORTILLO-CLARK et al., 2012).

**Tabela 2.** Eficiência na remoção de nutrientes das macroalgas dos gêneros *Ulva* e *Gracilaria*.

Referência	Espécies	%	%	%	%
		remoção Amônia	remoção Nitrito	remoção Nitrato	remoção Fosfato
Ramos et al. (2008)	<i>U. fasciata</i>	38	11	27	49
Copertino et al. (2009)	<i>U. clathrata</i>	70 - 82	-	-	50
Marinho-Soriano et al. (2009a)	<i>G. caudata</i>	59	-	-	-
Marinho-Soriano et al. (2009b)	<i>G. birdiae</i>	34	-	100	93
Alencar et al. (2010)	<i>U. lactuca</i>	94	-	-	-
Ramos et al. (2010)	<i>U. fasciata</i>	49	31	-	-
Shukri e Surif (2011)	<i>G. manilaensis</i>	83	33	68	-
Skriptsova e Miroshnikova (2011)	<i>G.vermiculophylla</i>	73	-	-	34
Marinho-Soriano et al. (2011)	<i>G. caudata</i>	-	57	70	-
Khoi e Fotedar (2011)	<i>U. lactuca</i>	59 - 81	-	-	-
Abreu et al. (2011)	<i>G. vermiculophylla</i>	80	-	-	-
Huo et al. (2011)	<i>G. verrucosa</i>	54	49	75	49
Al-Hafedh et al. (2012)	<i>U. lactuca</i>	80	-	-	41
	<i>G. arcuata</i>	83	-	-	41
Robledo et al. (2012)	<i>G. córnea</i>	61 - 88	23	-	-

Além disso, a utilização das macroalgas em sistema integrado com camarão, favorecer maior transformação do nitrogênio do sistema de cultivo em biomassa de camarão (KHOI e FOTEDAR, 2011), aumentando os níveis do ácido docosaheptaenoico (DHA), ácido eicosapentaenoico (EPA) e carotenóides nos tecidos dos camarões (CRUZ-SUAREZ et al., 2010). Além da prevenção do bloom do fitoplâncton, aumentando a diversidade das espécies (HUO et al., 2011; MARINHO-SORIANO et al., 2011).

## SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

As macroalgas do gênero *Ulva* (NUNES, 2002; TYLER et al., 2005; COPERTINO et al., 2009; YOKOYAMA e ISHIHI, 2010; AL-HAFEDH et al., 2012; SÁNCHEZ et al., 2012) e *Gracilaria* (NEORI et al., 2004; ABREU et al., 2011; SHUKRI e SURIF, 2011; SKRIPTSOVA e MIROSHNIKOVA, 2011; ROBLEDO et al., 2012) são as mais promissoras para o cultivo integrado com camarões, pois são eficientes na remoção de nutrientes e podem ser fonte de alimento suplementar para os camarões marinhos.

As macroalgas do gênero *Ulva*, são algas verdes da família Ulvaceae, possuem bom nível de proteína bruta e lipídios (Tabela 3). A espécie *U. lactuca* possui 10,69g de proteína bruta e 0,99g de lipídios a cada 100g de peso seco (TABARSA et al., 2012). Já as macroalgas do gênero *Gracilaria* são algas vermelhas do filo Rhodophyta e também possuem bom nível de proteína bruta e lipídios (Tabela 3). A espécie *G. birdiae* possui 12,6g de proteína e 1,1g de lipídios totais e *G. domingensis* possui 16,6g de proteína e 1,6g de lipídios totais a cada 100g de peso seco (FRANÇA-PIRES et al., 2012a,b). Entretanto, a composição centesimal das macroalgas pode variar de acordo a espécie, habitat e condições ambientais, como salinidade, temperatura e concentração de nutrientes na água de cultivo (MARINHO-SORIANO et al., 2006; CRUZ-SUÁREZ et al., 2010).

Outra importante função das macroalgas é a presença dos componentes farmacológicos e bioativos como:  $\beta$ -glucano, carragenina, sulfatos, laminarina e polissacarídeos (galactose), que possuem atividade antibacteriana e antiviral. Estes componentes quando absorvida pelos camarões, aumenta a resposta imune dos mesmos (HUYNH et al., 2011; SIRIRUSTANANUN et al., 2011; CRUCES et al., 2012; PESO-ECHARRI et al., 2012; SILVA et al., 2013c), reduzindo as taxas de mortalidade por doenças bacteriana e viral, que causam grande mortalidades. Esta característica torna

ainda mais importante, pois estes componentes podem ser uma alternativa ao uso indiscriminado de antibióticos que pode aumentar a resistência dos patógenos, além do alto custo do uso e da restrição pela legislação (KANDHASAMY e ARUNACHALAM, 2008).

Alguns estudos relatam que os extratos de macroalgas via alimentação ou banhos de imersão têm aumentado à sobrevivência dos camarões infectados por *Vibrio*: *Sargassum fusiforme* (HUANG et al., 2006); *Gelidium amnassi* (FU et al., 2007); *Sargassum hemiphyllum* (HUYNH et al., 2011); *Gracilaria fisheri* (KANJANA et al. 2011); *Ulva fasciata* (SELVIN et al., 2011); *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* (SIRIRUSTANANUN et al., 2011), por vírus: *Sargassum* spp. (IMMANUEL et al., 2010, 2012); *Sargassum hemiphyllum* (HUYNH et al., 2011); *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* (LIN et al., 2011); *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* (SIRIRUSTANANUN et al., 2011); *Sargassum wightii* (SIVAGNANA VELMURUGAN et al., 2012) (Tabela 4).

Segundo Portillo-Clark et al. (2012) os cultivos integrado podem melhorar a qualidade da água, aumentar o crescimento dos camarões e a sua resistência a doenças, no entanto, é necessário mais trabalhos para determinar as espécies que são mais adequadas, pois o exato papel na nutrição dos camarões não é conhecida e a sua utilização para aumentar a produção de cultivo ainda encontra-se em fase experimental.

**Tabela 3.** Composição centesimal das macroalgas dos gêneros *Ulva* e *Gracilaria*.

Referência	Espécies	Proteína <sup>1</sup>	Lípidios <sup>1</sup>	AE <sup>2</sup>	PUFA <sup>3</sup>	Cinzas <sup>1</sup>
Marinho-Soriano et al. (2006)	<i>G. cervicornis</i>	197	4	-	-	105
Marinho-Soriano et al. (2007)	<i>G. cervicornis</i>	230	4	-	-	80
Cruz-Suarez et al. (2009)	<i>U. clathrata</i>	234	10	-	-	160
Cruz-Suarez et al. (2010)	<i>U. clathrata</i>	207	15	-	24	384
Gressler et al. (2010)	<i>G. birdiae</i>	71	1,3	-	29,9	225
	<i>G. domingensis</i>	62	1,3	-	14,8	238
Peña-Rodríguez et al. (2011)	<i>U. clathrata</i>	210 - 250	25 – 35	316- 339	30-34	448-496
Tabarsa et al. (2012)	<i>G. cervicornis</i>	95	20	520	17	389
	<i>U. lactuca</i>	100	9	258	24	180
França Pires et al. (2012a)	<i>G. birdiae</i>	126	11	-	-	55
França Pires et al. (2012b)	<i>G. domingensis</i>	166	16	-	-	124

<sup>1</sup>g/Kg de peso seco;

<sup>2</sup>Aminoácidos essenciais – mg/g de proteína;

<sup>3</sup> % do lipídio total, PUFA- Ácidos graxos poliinsaturados.

**Tabela 4.** Utilização de extratos das macroalgas via alimentação ou banhos de imersão no aumento da sobrevivência dos camarões submetidos aos diferentes desafios.

Referência	Macroalgas	Via	Desafios	Dose
Huang et al. (2006)	<i>Sargassum fusiforme</i>	Alimentação	<i>Vibrio harveyi</i>	0,5 – 2,0 % ração
Barroso et al. (2007)	<i>Botryocladia occidentalis</i>	Imersão	Sobrevivência e crescimento	0,5 -1,0 µg/L
Fu et al. (2007)	<i>Gelidium amansii</i>	Imersão	<i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i>	200 – 600 mg/L
	<i>Gelidium amansii</i>	Alimentação	<i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i>	0,5 – 2,0 g/Kg ração
Lima et al. (2009)	<i>Spatoglossum schroederi</i>	Imersão	Estresse por hipóxia	0,5 - 2,0 mg/L,
Immanuel et al. (2010)	<i>Sargassum spp.</i>	<i>Artemia</i>	Vírus da mancha branca	250 – 750 mg/L
Yeh et al. (2010)	<i>Gracilaria tenuistipitata</i>	Imersão	Estresse por salinidade	200 – 600 mg/L
Huynh et al. (2011)	<i>Sargassum hemiphyllum</i>	Imersão	<i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i> e Vírus da mancha branca	100 – 500 mg/L
Kanjana et al. (2011)	<i>Gracilaria fisheri</i>	<i>Artemia</i>	<i>Vibrio harveyi</i>	0,5 e 1,0 mg/L
Lin et al. (2011)	<i>Gracilaria tenuistipitata</i>	Imersão	Vírus da mancha branca	400 e 600 mg/L
Sirirustananun et al. (2011)	<i>Gracilaria tenuistipitata</i>	Alimentação	<i>Vibrio alginolyticus</i> e Vírus da mancha branca	0,5 – 2,0 g/Kg ração
Selvin et al. (2011)	<i>Ulva fasciata</i>	Alimentação	<i>V. fisheri, alginolyticus, harveyi</i>	0,5 – 1,5 g/Kg ração
Chen et al. (2012)	<i>Gracilaria tenuistipitata</i>	Alimentação	Exposição a amônia (5mg/L)	0,5 – 2,0 g/Kg ração
Immanuel et al. (2012)	<i>Sargassum wightii</i>	Alimentação	Vírus da mancha branca	0,1 – 0,3 % ração
Sivagnanavelmurugan et al. (2012)	<i>Sargassum wightii</i>	<i>A.franciscana</i>	Vírus da mancha branca	100 – 400 mg/L

\* Os resultados obtidos nos diferentes desafios citados aumentaram a sobrevivência e a resposta imune dos camarões.

### **3- Referências bibliográficas**

ABCC. **Levantamento da infraestrutura produtiva e dos aspectos tecnológicos, econômicos, sociais e ambientais da carcinicultura marinha no Brasil em 2011**. 1a ed., Natal: Associação Brasileira de Criadores de Camarão. 2013, 77p.

ABREU, M. H.; PEREIRA, R.; YARISH, C.; BUSCHMANN, A. H.; SOUSA-PINTO, I. IMAT with *Gracilaria vermiculophylla*: Productivity and nutrient removal performance of the seaweed in a land-based pilot scale system. **Aquaculture**, v. 312, n. 1-4, p. 77-87, 2011.

AL-HAFEDH, Y. S.; ALAM, A.; BUSCHMANN, H. A.; FITZSIMMONS, K. M. Experiments on an integrated aquaculture system (seaweeds and marine fish) on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia: efficiency comparison of two local seaweed species for nutrient biofiltration and production. **Reviews in Aquaculture**, v. 4, n. 1, p. 21–31, 2012.

ALENCAR, R.; HORTA Jr, A.; CELINO, P.; JOSÉ, J. Cultivo de camarão branco *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone, 1931) com a macroalga *Ulva Lacuata* Linneaus (Chlorophyta) no tratamento de efluentes em sistema fechado de recirculação. **Revista de Biologia e Ciências da Terra**, v. 10, n. 1, p. 117-137, 2010.

ALONSO-RODRÍGUEZ, R.; PÁEZ-OSUNA, F. Nutrients, phytoplankton and harmful algal blooms in shrimp ponds: a review with special reference to the situation in the Gulf of California. **Aquaculture**, v. 219, n. 1-4, p. 317-336, 2003.

ANAND, P. S. S.; KUMAR, S.; PANIGRAHI, A.; GHOSHAL, T. K.; DAYAL, J. S.; BISWAS, G.; SUNDARAY, J. K.; DE, D.; ANANDA, R. R.; DEO, A. D.; PILLAI, S. M.; RAVICHANDRAN, P. Effects of C:N ratio and substrate integration on periphyton biomass, microbial dynamics and growth of *Penaeus monodon* juveniles. **Aquaculture International**. doi 10.1007/s10499-012-9585-6, 2012.

ANGEL, D.; FREEMAN, S. Integrated aquaculture (INTAQ) as a tool for an ecosystem approach to the marine farming sector in the Mediterranean Sea. In: SOTO, D.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

Integrated mariculture: a global review. Rome: FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper n. 529, 2009. p. 133–183.

ASADUZZAMAN, M.; WAHAB, M. A.; VERDEGEM, M. C. J.; ADHIKARY, R. K.; RAHMAN, S. M. S.; AZIM, M. E.; VERRETH, J. A. J. Effects of carbohydrate source for maintaining a high C:N ration and fish driven re-suspension on pond ecology and production in periphyton - based freshwater prawn culture systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 301, n. 1-4, p. 37-46, 2010a.

ASADUZZAMAN, M.; RAHMAN, S. M. S.; AZIM, M. E.; ISLAM, M. A.; WAHAB, M. A.; VERDEGEM, M. C. J.; VERRETH, J. A. J. Effects of C/N ratio and substrate addition on natural food communities in freshwater prawn monoculture ponds. **Aquaculture**, v. 306, p. 127–136, 2010b.

AUDELO-NARANJO, J. M.; VOLTOLINA, D.; ROMERO-BELTRÁN, E. Cultural of white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei* Boone, 1931) with zero with exchange and no food addition: an eco-friendly approach. **Latin American Journal Aquatic Research**, v. 40, n. 2, p. 441-447, 2012.

AUDELO-NARANJO, J. M.; MARTÍNEZ-CÓRDOVA, L. R.; VOLTOLINA, D.; GÓMEZ-JIMÉNEZ, S. Water quality, production parameters and nutritional condition of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone, 1931) grown intensive in zero water exchange mesocosms with artificial substrates. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 42, n. 9, p. 1371-1327, 2011.

AVNIMELECH, Y. **Biofloc Technology – A Pratical Guide Book**. 1a ed., Baton Rouge: The world Aquaculture Society. 2009, 182p.

AVNIMELECH, Y.; KOCHBA, M. Evaluation of nitrogen uptake and excretion by tilapia in bio floc tanks, using <sup>15</sup>N tracing. **Aquaculture**, v. 287, n. 1-2, p. 163–168, 2009.

AVNIMELECH, Y. Feeding with microbial flocs by tilapia in minimal discharge bioflocos technology ponds. **Aquaculture**, v. 264, n. 1-4, p. 140-147, 2007.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

AVNIMELECH, Y. Tilapia harvest microbial flocs in active suspension research pond. **Global Aquaculture Advocate**, v. 8, n. 5 p. 57-58, 2005.

AVNIMELECH, Y. Nitrogen control and protein recycling: Activated suspension ponds. **The Advocate**, v. 3, n. 4, p. 23-24, 2000.

AVNIMELECH, Y. Carbon/nitrogen ratio as a control element in aquaculture systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 176, n. 3-4, p. 227-235, 1999.

AZIM, M. E.; LITTLE, D. C. The biofloc technology (BFT) in indoor tanks: water quality, biofloc composition, and growth and welfare of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). **Aquaculture**, v. 283, n. 1-4, p. 29 – 35, 2008.

BALLESTER, E. L. C.; ABREU, P. C.; CAVALLI, R. O.; EMERENCIANO, M.; ABREU, L.; WASIELESKY W. Jr. Effect of practical diets with different protein levels on the performance of *Farfantepenaeus paulensis* juveniles nursed in a zero exchange suspended microbial flocs intensive system. **Aquaculture Nutrition**, v. 16, n. 2, p. 163–172, 2010.

BALOI, M.; ARANTES, R.; SCHVEITZER, R.; MAGNOTTI, C.; VINATEA, L. Performance of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* raised in biofloc systems with varying levels of light exposure. **Aquacultural Engineering**, v. 52, n. 1, p. 39 -44, 2013.

BARBIERI, E. Acute toxicity of ammonia in white shrimp (*Litopenaeus schmitti*) (Burkenroad, 1936, Crustacea) at different salinity levels. **Aquaculture**, v. 306, p. 329–333, 2010.

BARRINGTON, K.; RIDLER, N.; CHOPIN, T.; ROBINSON, S.; ROBINSON, B. Social aspects of the sustainability on integrated multi trophic aquaculture. **Aquaculture International**, v. 18, n. 2, p. 201-211, 2010.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

BARRINGTON, K.; CHOPIN, T.; ROBINSON, S. Integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (IMTA) in marine temperate waters. In: SOTO, D. Integrated mariculture: a global review. Rome: FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper n. 529, 2009. p. 7–46.

BARROSO, F. E. C.; RODRIGUES, J. A. G.; TORRES, V. M.; SAMPAIO, A. H.; FARIAS, W. R. L. Efeito do polissacarídeo sulfatado extraído da alga marinha vermelha *Botryocladia occidentalis* nas pós-larvas do camarão *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Revista Ciência Agronômica**, v. 38, n. 1, p. 58-63, 2007.

BAUER, W.; PRENTICE-HERNANDEZ, C.; TESSER, M. B.; WASIELESKY Jr, W.; POERSCH, L. H. S. Substitution of fish meal with microbial floc meal and soy protein concentration in diets for the pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vanammaei*. **Aquaculture**, v. 342-343, p. 112-116, 2012.

BOYD, C. E. Nitrogen limiting factor in aquaculture production. **Global Aquaculture Advocate**, v. 11, n. 2, p. 61-62, 2008.

BRIGGS, M. R. P.; FUNGE-SMITH, S. J. A nutrient budget of some intensive marine ponds in Thailand. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 25, n. 8, p. 789– 81, 1994.

BRITO, L. O.; COSTA, W. M.; GOMES, I. G.; DANTAS, D. M. M.; PEREIRA-NETO, J. B.; SOARES, R.; OLIVEIRA, A. Comparación del efecto de dos regimes de fertilización sobre la producción de *Litopenaeus vannamei* em Brasil. **Aqua Cultural**, v. 84, n. 1, p. 30-32, 2011.

BRITO, L. O.; COSTA, W. M.; COSTA, W. M.; OLIVERA, A. Water quality in *Litopenaeus vannamei* nurseries using different fertilization strategies. **World Aquaculture**, v. 41, n. 3, p. 22-25, 2010.

BRITO, L. O. Utilização de nitrato de sódio em viveiros de camarão marinho. 2004. 157p. **Dissertação (Mestrado)** – Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife.

BURFORD, M. A.; THOMPSON, P. J.; MCINTOSH, R. P.; BAUMAN, R. H.; PEARSON, D. C. The contribution of flocculated material to shrimp (*Litopenaeus*

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

*vannamei*) nutrition in a high-intensity, zero-exchange system. **Aquaculture**, v. 232, n. 1-4, p. 525-537, 2004.

BURFORD, M. A.; THOMPSON, P. J.; MCINTOSH, R. P.; BAUMAN, R. H.; PEARSON, D. C. Nutrient and microbial dynamics in high-intensity, zero-exchange shrimp ponds in Belize. **Aquaculture**, v. 219, n. 1-4, p. 393-411, 2003.

BUTTERWORTH, A. **Integrated multi-trophic aquaculture systems incorporating abalone and seaweeds**. 1a ed., Australia: Nuffield Australia Farming Scholars. Fisheries Research and Development Corporation. 2010, 39p.

CAMPOS, S. S.; SILVA, U. L.; LÚCIO, M. Z. T.; CORREIA, E. S. Grow out of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in microcosms fertilized with wheat bran without water Exchange. **Archivos Zootecnia**, v. 56, n. 215, p. 181-190, 2007.

CARTON-KAWAGOSHI, R. J.; ELLE, B. J.; CORRE JR, V.; SATOH, S.; NOTOYA, M.; FUGITA, D. Low water exchange *Gracilariopsis bailinae* Zhang & B.M. Xia culture in intensive milkfish culture effluents: effects of seaweed density on seaweed production and effluent treatment. **Aquaculture International**. doi 10.1007/s10499-013-9674-1, 2013.

CASTILLO-SORIANO, F. A.; IBARRA-JUNQUERA, V.; ESCALANTE-MINAKATA, P.; MENDOZA-CANO, O.; ORNELAS-PAZ, J. J.; ALMANZAR-RAMÍREZ, J.C.; MEYER-WILLERER, A. O. Nitrogen dynamics model in zero water exchange, low salinity intensive ponds of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, at Colima, México. **Latin American Journal Aquatic Research**, v. 41, n. 1, p. 68-79, 2013.

CHAMBERLAIN, G.; AVNIMELECH, Y.; MCINTOSH, R. P. Advantages of aerated microbial reuse systems with balanced C:N. I: nutrient transformation and water quality benefits. **The Advocate**. v. 4, n. 4, p. 53-56, 2001.

CHEN, Y. Y.; SIM, S. S.; CHIEW, S. L.; YEH, S. T.; LIOU, C. H.; CHEN, J. C. Dietary administration of a *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* extract produces protective

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

immunity of white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in response to ammonia stress. **Aquaculture**, v. 370-371, p. 26–31, 2012.

CHEN, J. C.; LIN, C. Y. Oxygen consumption and ammonia-N excretion of *Penaeus chinensis* juveniles exposed to ambient ammonia at different salinity levels. **Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology**, v. 102, n. 2, p. 287–291, 1992.

CHOPIN, T.; BUSCHMANN, A. H.; HALLING, C.; TROELL, M.; KAUTSKY, N.; NEORI, A.; KRAEMER, G.; ZERTUCHE-GONZALEZ, J.; YARISH, C.; NEEFUS, C. Integrating seaweeds into aquaculture systems: a key towards sustainability. **Journal of Phycology**, v. 37, n. 6, p. 975–986, 2001.

COBO, M L.; SONNENHOLZNER, S.; WILLE, M.; SORGELOOS, P. Ammonia tolerance of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) larvae. **Aquaculture Research**, doi.10.1111/j.1365-2109.2012.03248.x, 2012

COHEN, J. M.; SAMOCHA, T. M.; FOX, J. M.; GANDY, R. L.; LAWRENCE, A. L. Characterization of water quality factors during intensive raceway production of juvenile *Litopenaeus vannamei* using limited discharge and biosecure management tools. **Aquaculture Engineering**, v. 32, n. 3-4, p. 425-442, 2005.

COPERTINO, M. S.; TORMENA, T.; SEELIGER, U. Biofiltering efficiency, uptake and assimilation rates of *Ulva clathrata* (Roth) J. Agardh (Clorophyceae) cultivated in shrimp aquaculture waste water. **Journal Applied Phycology**, v. 21, n. 1, p.31–45, 2009.

CRAB, R.; DEFOIRDT, T.; BOSSIER, P.; VERSTRAETE, W. Biofloc technology in aquaculture: Beneficial effects and future challenges. **Aquaculture**, v. 356-357, p. 351-356, 2012.

CRAB, R.; CHIELENS, B.; WILLE, M.; BOSSIER, P.; VERSTRAETE, W. The effect of different carbon sources on the nutritional value of bioflocs, a feed for *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* postlarvae. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 41, n. 4, p. 559 – 567, 2010.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

CRUCES, E.; HUOVINEN, D.; GÓMEZ, I. Stress proteins and auxiliary anti-stress compounds in intertidal macroalgae. **Latin American Journal Aquatic Research**, v. 40, n. 4, p. 822 – 834, 2012.

CRUZ-SUÁREZ, L. E.; LEÓN, A.; PENÁ -RODRÍGUEZ A.; RODRÍGUEZ – PENÁ, G.; MOLL, B.; RICQUE-MARIE, D. Shrimp *Ulva* co-culture: a sustainable alternative to diminish the need for artificial feed and improve shrimp quality. **Aquaculture**, v. 301, n.1-4, p. 64–68, 2010.

CRUZ-SUÁREZ, L. E.; TAPIA-SALAZAR, M.; NIETO-LOPEZ, M. G.; GUAJARDO-BARBOSA, C.; RICQUE- MARIE, D. Comparison of *Ulva clathrata* and the kelps *Macrocystis pyrifera* and *Ascophyllum nodosum* as ingredients in shrimp feeds. **Aquaculture Nutrition**, v. 15, n. 4, p. 421–430, 2009.

DECAMP, O.; CONQUEST, L.; CODY, J.; FORSER, I.; TACON, A. G. J. Effect of shrimp stocking density on size-fractionated phytoplankton and ecological groups of ciliated Protozoa within zero-water exchange shrimp culture systems. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 38, n. 2, p. 395-406, 2007.

DECAMP, O.; CODY, J.; CONQUEST, L.; DELANOY, G.; TACON, A. G. J. Effect of salinity on natural community and production of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone), within experimental zero-water exchange culture systems. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 34, n. 4, p. 345-355, 2003.

DE SCHRYVER, P.; CRAB, R.; DEFOIRDT, T.; BOON, N.; VERSTRAETE, W. The basics of bioflocos technology: The added value for aquaculture. **Aquaculture**, v. 277, n. 3-4, p. 125-137, 2008.

DU, R.; LIU, L.; WANG, A.; WANG, Y. Effects of temperature, algae biomass and ambient nutrient on the absorption of dissolved nitrogen and phosphate by Rodophyte *Gracilaria asiatica*. **Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology**, v. 31, n. 2, p. 353 - 365, 2013.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

EBELING, J. M.; TIMMONS, M. B. Carbon: nitrogen balance impacts nitrogen removal process in microbial-based aquaculture systems. **Global Aquaculture Advocate**, v. 11, n. 4, p. 38-40, 2008.

EBELING, J. M.; TIMMONS, M. B.; BISOGNI, J. J. Engineering analysis of the stoichiometry of photoautotrophic, autotrophic, and heterotrophic removal of ammonia-nitrogen in aquaculture systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 257, n. 1-4, p. 346-358, 2006.

EKASARI, J.; CRAB, R.; VERSTRAETE, W. Primary nutritional content of biofloc cultures with different organic carbon sources and salinity. **Hayati Journal of Biosciences**, v. 17, n. 3, p. 125-130, 2010.

EMERENCIANO, M.; CUZON, G.; PAREDES, A.; GAXIOLA, G. Evaluation of biofloc technology in pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus duorarum* culture: growth performance, water quality, microorganisms profile and proximate analysis of biofloc. **Aquaculture International**, v. 21, n. 6, p. 1381-1394, 2013.

EMERENCIANO, M.; BALLESTER, E. L. C.; CAVALLI, R. O.; WASIELESKY Jr. W. Effect of biofloc technology (BFT) on the early postlarval stage of pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus paulensis*: growth performance, floc composition and salinity stress tolerance. **Aquaculture International**, v. 19, n. 5, p. 891-901, 2011.

EMERENCIANO, M. G. C.; WASIELESKY Jr, W.; SOARES, R. B.; BALLESTER, E. C.; IZEPI, E. M.; CAVALLI, R. O. Crescimento e sobrevivência do camarão-rosa (*Farfantepenaeus paulensis*) na fase de berçário em meio heterotrófico. **Acta Scientiarum Biological Sciences**, v. 29, n. 1, p. 1-7, 2007.

FAO. **The State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture 2012**. 1a ed., Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization. 2012, 209p.

FÓES, G.K.; FRÓES, C.; KRUMMENAUER, D.; POERSCH, L.; WASIELESKY Jr, W. Nursery of pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus paulensis* in biofloc technology culture system: Survival and growth at different stocking densities. **Journal of Shellfish Research**, v.30, n. 2, p. 367-373, 2011.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

FRANÇA-PIRES, V. C.; TAVARES, M. T.; ALBUQUERQUE, A. P.; CALADO, C. M. B.; SANTOS, K. M. A.; FLORENTINO, E. R.; FLORÊNCIO, I. M.; TEJO, M. C. Caracterização físico-química da macroalga *Gracilaria birdiae*. In: Congresso Brasileiro de Química, 52., 2012. Recife. **Anais**. Recife/PE. ABQ, 2012.

FRANÇA-PIRES, V. C.; TORRES, M. T.; ALBUQUERQUE, A. P.; CALADO, C. M. B.; SANTOS, K. M. A.; FLORENTINO, E. R.; FLORÊNCIO, I. M.; TEJO, M. C. Caracterização físico-química da macroalga *Gracilaria domingensis*. In: Congresso Brasileiro de Química, 52., 2012. Recife. **Anais**. Recife/PE. ABQ, 2012.

FRÓES, C.; FÓES, G.; KRUMMENAUER, D.; BALLESTER, E.; POERSCH, L. H.; WASIELESKY Jr, W. Fertilização orgânica com carbono no cultivo intensivo em viveiros com sistema de bioflocos do camarão branco *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Atlantica**, v. 34, n.1, p. 31-39, 2012.

FU, Y. W.; HOU, W. Y.; YEH, S. T.; LI, C. H.; CHEN, J. C. The immunostimulatory effects of hot-water extract of *Gelidium amansii* via immersion, injection and dietary administrations on shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* and its resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus*. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 22, n. 6, p. 673-685, 2007.

FUNGE-SMITH, S.; BRIGGS, M. R. P. Nutrient budgets in intensive shrimp ponds: implications for sustainability. **Aquaculture**, v. 164, n. 1-4, 117-133, 1998.

GAMBOA-DELGADO, J.; PEÑA-RODRÍGUEZ, A.; RICQUE-MARIE, D.; CRUZ-SUÁREZ, L. E. Assessment of nutrient allocation and metabolic turnover rate in Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* co-fed live macroalgae *Ulva clathrata* and inert feed: dual stable isotope analysis. **Journal of Shellfish Research**, v. 30, n.3, p. 969-978, 2011.

GAO, L.; SHAN, H. W.; ZHANG, T. W.; BAO, W. Y.; MA, S. Effects of carbohydrate addition on *Litopenaeus vannamei* intensive culture in a zero-water exchange systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 342-343, p. 89 – 96, 2012.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

GRESSLER, V.; YOKOYA, N. S.; FUJII, M. T.; COLEPICOLO, P.; FILHO, J. M.; TORRES, R. P.; PINTO, E. Lipid, fatty acid, protein, amino acid and ash contents in four Brazilian red algae species. **Food Chemistry**, v. 120, n. 2, p. 585–590, 2010.

GODOY, L. C.; ODEBRECHT, C.; BALLESTER, E. L. C.; MARTINS, T. G.; WASIELESKY Jr., W. Effect of diatom supplementation during the nursery rearing of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone, 1931) in a heterotrophic culture system. **Aquaculture International**, v. 20, n. 3, p. 559-569, 2012.

GUERRELHAS, A. C. B.; TEIXEIRA, A. P. Panorama da situação da mancha branca no Nordeste. **Panorama da Aquicultura**, v. 22, n. 129, p. 38 - 41, 2012.

GUERRELHAS, A. C. B.; TEIXEIRA, A. P.; ALPOIM, C.; GODOY, E. Cultivo intensivo: pode ser a solução para o aumento da produção da carcinicultura?. **Panorama da Aquicultura**, v. 21, n. 123, p. 52-57, 2011.

HARGREAVES, J. A. Photosynthetic suspended-growth systems in aquaculture. **Aquacultural Engineering**, v. 34, n. 3, p. 344-363, 2006.

HARGREAVES, J. A. Nitrogen biogeochemistry of aquaculture ponds. **Aquaculture**, v. 166, n. 3-4, p. 181–212, 1998.

HARI, B.; MADHUSOODANA, K. B.; VARGHESE, J. T.; SCHRAMA, J. W.; VERDEGEM, M. C. J. The effect of carbohydrate addition on water quality and the nitrogen budget in extensive shrimp culture systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 252, n. 2-4, p. 248– 263, 2006.

HARI, B.; KURUP, M. B.; VARGHESE, J. T.; SCHRAMA, J. W.; VERDEGEM, M. C. J. Effects of carbohydrate addition on production in extensive shrimp culture systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 241, n. 1-4, p. 179-194, 2004.

HE, P.; XU, S.; ZHANG, H.; WEN, S.; DAI, Y.; LIN, S.; YARISH, C. Bioremediation efficiency in the removed of dissolved inorganic nutrients by the red seaweed, *Porphyra*

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

*yezoensis*, cultivated in the open sea. **Water Research**, v. 42, n. 4-5, p. 1281 – 1289, 2008.

HENRY-SILVA, G. G.; CAMARGO, A. F. M. Impacto das atividades de aquicultura e sistemas de tratamento de efluentes com macrófitas aquáticas. **Boletim do Instituto Pesca**, v. 34, n. 1, p. 163 – 173, 2008.

HERNÁNDEZ, J. Z.; NUNES, A. J. P. **Biossegurança no cultivo de camarão marinho**. São Paulo: Agribrands do Brasil, 2000, 35p.

HOPKINS, J. E.; HAMILTON, R.; SANDIFER, P.; BROWDY, C.; STOKES, A. Effect of water exchange rate on production, water quality, effluent characteristics and nitrogen budgets of intensive shrimp ponds. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 24, n. 3, p. 304-320, 1993.

HUANG, X.; ZHOU, H.; ZHANG, H. The effect of *Sargassum fusiforme* polysaccharide extracts on vibriosis resistance and immune activity of the shrimp, *Fenneropenaeus chinensis*. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 20, n. 5, p. 750-757, 2006.

HUO, Y.; WU, H.; CHAI, Z.; XU, S.; HAN, F.; DONG, LI.; HE, P. Bioremediation efficiency of *Gracilaria verrucosa* for an integrated multi-trophic aquaculture system with *Pseudosciaena crocea* in Xiangshan harbor, China. **Aquaculture**, v. 326-329, p. 99–105, 2012.

HUO, Y. Z.; XU, S. N.; WANG, Y. Y.; ZHANG, J. H.; ZHANG, Y. J.; WU, W. N.; CHEN, Y. Q.; HE, P. M. Bioremediation efficiencies of *Gracilaria verrucosa* cultivated in a enclosed sea area of Hangzhou Bay China. **Journal Applied Phycology**, v. 23, n. 2, p. 173-182, 2011.

HUYNH, T. G.; YEH, S. T.; LIN, Y. C.; SHYN, S. F.; CHEN, L. L.; CHEN, J. C. White shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* immersed in seawater containing *Sargassum hemiphyllum* var. *chinense* powder and its extract showed increased immunity and

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* and white spot syndrome virus. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 31, n. 2, p. 286 - 293, 2011.

IMMANUEL, G.; SIVAGNAMAVELMURUGAN, M.; MARUDHUPANDI, T.; RADHAKRISHNAM, S.; PALAVESAM, A. The effect of fucoidan from brown seaweed *Sargassum wightii* on WSSV resistance and immune activity in shrimp *Penaeus monodon* (Fab). **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 32, n. 3, p. 551 - 564, 2012.

IMMANUEL, G.; SIVAGNAMAVELMURUGAN, M.; BALASUBRAMANIAN, U.; PALAVESANA, A. Effect of hot water extracts of brown seaweeds *Sargassum* spp. on growth and resistance to white spot syndrome virus in shrimp *Penaeus monodon* postlarvae. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 41, n. 4, p. 545 -553, 2010.

IZZATI, M. The role of seaweeds *Sargassum polycistum* and *Gracilaria verrucosa* on growth performance and biomass production of tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon* Frab). **Journal of Coastal Development**, v. 14, n. 3, p. 235 -241, 2011.

JACKSON, C.; PRESTON, N.; THOMPSON, P. J.; BURFORD, M. Nitrogen budget and effluent nitrogen components at an intensive shrimp farm. **Aquaculture**, v. 218, n. 1-4, p. 397– 411, 2003.

JOHNSON, C. N.; BARNES, S.; OGLE, J.; GRIMES, O. J.; CHANG, Y. J.; PEACOCK, A. D.; KLINE, L. Microbial community analysis of water, foregut and hind gut during growth of pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei* in closed systems aquaculture. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 39, n. 2, p. 251-258, 2008.

JONES, A. B; PRESTON, N. P; DENNISON, W. C. The efficiency and condition of oysters and macroalgae used as biological filters of shrimp pond effluent. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 33, n.1, p. 1-19, 2002.

JONES, A. B.; DENNISON, W. C.; PRESTON, N. P. Integrated treatment of shrimp effluent by sedimentation, oyster filtration and macroalgal absorption: a laboratory scale study. **Aquaculture**, v. 193, n. 3-4, p. 155-178, 2001.

JÚ, Z. Y.; FORSTER, I. P.; DOMINY, W. G. Effects of supplementing two species of marine algae or their fractions to a formulated diet on growth, survival and composition of shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). **Aquaculture**, v. 292, n. 3-4, p. 237–243, 2009.

JÚ, Z. Y.; FORSTER, L.; CONQUEST, L.; DOMINY, W.; KUO, W. C.; HORGAN, F. D. Determination of microbial community structures of shrimp floc cultures by biomarkers and analysis of floc amino acid profiles. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 39, n. 1, p. 118-133, 2008.

KANDHASAMY, M.; ARUNACHALAM, K. D. Evaluation of *in vitro* antibacterial property of seaweeds of southeast coast of India. **African Journal of Biotechnology**, v. 7, n. 12, p. 1958-1961, 2008.

KANJANA, K.; RADTANATIP, T.; ASUVAPONGRATANA, S.; WITHYACHUMMARNKUL, B.; WONGPRASERT, K. Solvent extracts of the red seaweed *Gracilaria fisheri* prevent, *Vibrio harveyi* infection in the black tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon*. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 30, n. 1, p. 389- 396, 2011.

KENT, M.; BROWDY, C. L.; LEFLER, J. W. Consumption and digestion of suspended microbes by juvenile pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Aquaculture**, v. 319, n. 3-4, p. 363 – 368, 2011.

KHOI, L. V.; FOTEDAR, R. Integration of western king prawn (*Penaeus latisulcatus* Kishinouye, 1986) and green seaweed (*Ulva lactuca* Linnaeus, 1753) in closed recirculating aquaculture system. **Aquaculture**, v. 322-323, p. 201-209, 2011.

KIR, M.; KUMLU, M. Acute toxicity of ammonia to *Penaeus semisulcatus* postlarvae in relation to salinity. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**. v. 37, n. 2, p. 231-235, 2006.

KRUMMENAUER, D.; SEIFERT-JUNIOR, C. A.; POERSCH, L. H.; FÓES, G. K.; LARA, G. R.; WASIELESKY Jr, W. Cultivo de camarões em sistema de bioflocos: Análise da reutilização da água. **Atlântica**, v. 34, n. 2, p. 103 – 111, 2012.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

KRUMMENAUER, D.; PEIXOTO, S.; CAVALLI, R. O.; POERSCH, L. H.; WASIELESKY Jr, W. Superintensive culture of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, in a biofloc technology system in Southern Brazil at different stocking densities. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 42, n. 5, p. 726 – 733, 2011.

KUBITZA, F. Criação de tilápias em sistema com bioflocos sem renovação de água. **Panorama da Aquicultura**, v. 21, n. 124, p. 14 – 23, 2011.

KUHN, D. D.; LAWRENCE, A.; BOARDMAN, G. D.; PATNAIK, S.; MARSH, L.; FLICK Jr, G. J. Evaluation of two types of bioflocos derived from biological treatment of fish effluent as feed ingredients for pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Aquaculture**, v. 303, n. 1-4, p. 28-33, 2010a.

KUHN, D. D.; FLICK, G. J.; BOARDMAN, G. D.; LAWRENCE, A. L. Biofloc: Novel Sustainable ingredient for shrimp feed. **Global Aquaculture Advocate**, v. 13, n. 2, p. 75-76, 2010b.

LANDER, T. R.; ROBISON, S. M. C.; MACDONALD, B. A. MARTIN, J. D. Characterization of the suspended organic particles released from salmon farms and their potential as food supply for the suspension feeder *Mytilus edulis* in integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (IMTA) systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 406-407, p. 169 – 171, 2013.

LIMA, P. C. W. C.; TORRES, V. M.; RODRIGUES, J. A. G.; SOUSA, J. J.; LOBO, W. R. Efeito dos polissacarídeos sulfatados da alga marinha parda *Spatoglossum schroederi* em juvenis de *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Revista Ciência Agronômica**, v. 40, n. 1, p. 79-85, 2009.

LIN, Y. C.; YEH, S. T.; LI, C. C.; CHEN, L. L.; CHENG, A. C.; CHEN, J. C. An immersion of *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* extract improves the immunity and survival of white *Litopenaeus vannamei* challenged with white spot syndrome virus. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 31, n. 6, p. 1239 - 1246, 2011.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

LOMBARDI, J. V.; ALMEIDA, M. H. L.; LIMA, P. R. T.; SALE, B. O. J.; PAULA, E. J. Cage polyculture of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* and the Philippines seaweed *Kappaphycus alvarezii*. **Aquaculture**, v. 258, n. 1-4, p. 412–415, 2006.

LOPES, D. L. A.; WASIELESKY Jr, W.; BALLESTER, E. C.; PEIXOTO, S. Análise comparativa da criação dos camarões-rosa *Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis* e *Farfantepenaeus paulensis* criados em gaiolas em ambiente estuarino. **Ciência Rural**, v. 39, n. 5, p. 1540 - 1546, 2009.

LOUREIRO, C. K.; WASIELESKY Jr. W.; ABREU, P .C. The use protozoan, rotifers and nematodes as live food for shrimp raised in BFT system. **Atlântica**, v. 34, n. 1, p. 5-12, 2012.

MCHUGH, D. J. A guide to the seaweed industry. 1a ed., Rome: FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper 441. 2003, 105p.

MAI, H.; FOTEDAR, R.; FEWTRELL, J. Evaluation of *Sargassum* sp. as a nutrient-sink in an integrated seaweed-prawn (ISP) culture system. **Aquaculture**, v. 310, n. 1-2, p. 91–98, 2010.

MAIA, E. P.; MODESTO, G. A.; BRITO, L. O.; GÁLVEZ, A. O. Crescimento, sobrevivência e produção de *Litopenaeus vannamei* cultivado em sistema intensivo. **Pesquisa Agropecuária Pernambucana**, v. 17, n.1, p. 15-19, 2012.

MAIA, E. P.; OLIVERA, A.; BRITO, L. O. Brazilian shrimp farms for *Litopenaeus vannamei* with partial and total recirculation systems. **International Journal of Aquatic Science**. v. 2, n.1, p.16-26, 2011.

MAICA, P. F.; BORBA, M. R.; WASIELESKY Jr, W. Effect of low salinity on microbial floc composition and performance of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) juveniles reared in a zero-water-exchange super-intensive system. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 43, n. 2. p. 361-370, 2012.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

MARINHO-SORIANO, E.; AZEVEDO, C. A. A.; TRIGUEIRO, T. G.; PEREIRA, D. C.; CARNEIRO, M. A. A. Bioremediation of aquaculture wastewater using macroalgae and Artemia. **International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation**. v. 65, n. 1, p. 253-257, 2011.

MARINHO-SORIANO, E.; NUNES, S. O.; CARNEIRO, M. A. A.; PEREIRA, D. C. Nutrient's removal from aquaculture wastewater using the macroalgae *Gracilaria birdiae*. **Biomass and Bioenergy**. v. 33, n. 2, p. 327-331, 2009a.

MARINHO-SORIANO, E.; PANUCCI, R. A.; CARNEIRO, M. A. A.; PEREIRA, D. C. Evaluation of *Gracilaria caudata* J. Agardh for bioremediation of nutrients from shrimp farming wastewater. **Bioresource Technology**, v. 100, n. 24, p. 6192–6198, 2009b.

MARINHO-SORIANO, E.; CAMARA, M. R.; CABRAL, T. M.; CARNEIRO, M. A. A. Preliminary evaluation of the seaweed *Gracilaria cervicornis* (Rhodophyta) as a partial substitute for the industrial feeds used in shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) farming. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 38, n. 2, p. 182 -187, 2007.

MARINHO-SORIANO, E.; FONSECA, P. C.; CARNEIRO, M. A.; MOREIRA, W. S. Seasonal variation in the chemical composition of two tropical seaweeds. **Bioresource Technology**, v. 97, n. 18, p. 2402–2406, 2006.

MARTINEZ-CORDOVA, L. R.; CAMPAÑA-TORRES, A.; PORCHAS-CORNEJO, M. A. Dietary protein level and natural food management in the culture of blue (*Litopenaeus stylirostris*) and white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) in microcosms. **Aquaculture Nutrition**, v. 9, n. 3, p. 155–160, 2003.

MÁRQUEZ, J. E. Q.; ANDREATTA, E. R.; VINATEA, L.; OLIVERA, A.; BRITO, L. O. Efeito da densidade nos índices zootécnicos da criação de camarões *Litopenaeus schmitti*. **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, v. 38, n. 2, p. 145 – 153, 2012.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

MATOS, J.; COSTA, S.; RODRIGUES, A.; PEREIRA, R.; PINTO, I. S. Experimental integrated aquaculture of fish and red seaweeds in northern Portugal. **Aquaculture**, v. 252, n. 1, p. 31–42, 2006.

MEGAHED, M. E. The effect of microbial biofloc on water quality, survival and growth of the green tiger (*Penaeus semisulcatus*) fed with different crude protein levels. **Journal of the Arabian Aquaculture Society**, v. 5, n. 2, p. 119-142, 2010.

MISHRA, J. K.; SAMOCHA, T. M.; PATNAIK, S.; SPEED, M.; GANDY, R. L.; ALI, A. M. Performance of an intensive nursery system for the Pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, under limited discharge condition. **Aquacultural Engineering**, v. 38, n. 1, p. 2-15, 2008.

MONTOYA, R. A.; LAWRENCE, A. L.; GRANT, W. E.; VELASCO, M. Simulation of inorganic nitrogen dynamics and shrimp survival in an intensive shrimp culture systems. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 33, n. 2, p. 81-94, 2002.

MOSS, S. M.; LEAMASTER, B. R.; SWEENEY, J. N. Relative abundance and species composition of gram-negative, aerobic bacterial associated with the gut of juvenile white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* reared in oligotrophic well water and eutrophic ponds water. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 31, n. 2, p. 255-263, 2000.

MOSS, S. M. Production of growth-enhancing particles in a plastic-lined shrimp pond. **Aquaculture**, v. 132, n. 3-4, p. 253-260, 1995.

MOSS, S. M.; PRUDER G. D. Characterization of organic particles associated with rapid growth in juvenile white shrimp, *Penaeus vannamei* Boone, reared under intensive culture conditions. **Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology**, v. 187, n. 2, p. 175-191, 1995.

NAYLOR, R. L.; GOLDBURG, R. J.; MOONEY, H.; BEVERIDGE, M.; CLAY, J.; FOLKE, C.; KAUTSKY, N.; LUBCHENCO, J.; PRIMAVERA, J.; WILLIAMS, M. Nature's subsidies to shrimp and salmon farming. **Science**, v. 282, n. 5390, p. 883-884, 1998.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

NEAL, R. S.; COYLE, S. D.; TIDWEL, J. H.; BOUDREAU, B. M. Evaluation of stocking density and light level on the growth and survival of the pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, reared in zero-exchange systems. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 41, n. 4, p. 533-544, 2010.

NEORI, A. Essential role of seaweed cultivation in integrated multi-trophic aquaculture farms for global expansion of mariculture: an analysis. **Journal of Applied Phycology**, v. 20, n. 5, p. 567–570, 2008.

NEORI, A.; CHOPIN, T.; TROELL, M.; BUSCHMANN, A. H.; KRAEMER, G. P.; HALLING, C.; SHPIGEL, M.; YARISH, C. Integrated aquaculture: rationale, evolution and state of the art emphasizing seaweed biofiltration in modern mariculture. **Aquaculture**, v. 231, n. 1-4, p. 361–391, 2004.

NIRMALA, A.; MANJARI, P.; SEEPANA, S. Biofiltration efficiency of three seaweed species. **Journal of Research in Biology**, v.2, n. 4, p. 338-347, 2012.

NONWACHAI, T.; PURIVIROJKUL, W.; LIMSUWAN, C.; CHUCHIRD, N.; VELASCO, M.; DHAR, A. K. Growth, nonspecific immune characteristics and survival upon challenge with *Vibrio harveyi* in Pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) raised on diets containing algal meal. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 29, n. 2, p. 298-304, 2010.

NUNES, A. J. P.; MADRID, R. M.; ANDRADE, T. P. Carcinicultura marinha no Brasil passado, presente e futuro. **Panorama da Aqüicultura**, v.21, n.124, p. 26 - 33, 2011a.

NUNES, A. J. P.; SÁ, M. V. C.; NETO, H. S. As próximas gerações de ração para camarão marinho. **Panorama da Aqüicultura**, v. 21, n. 123, p. 24-35, 2011b.

NUNES, A. J. P. Tratamento de efluentes e recirculação de água na engorda de camarão marinho. **Panorama da Aqüicultura**, v. 12, n. 71, p. 27-39, 2002.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

OTOSHI, C. A.; MOSS, D.; MOSS, S. M. Growth - enhancing effect of pond water on four size classes of Pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 42, n. 3, p. 417-422, 2011.

PAGAND, P. Traitement des effluents piscicoles marins par lagunage a haut rendement algal. 1999. 220p. **Tese (Doutorado)** – Universidade de Montpellier I, França.

PANJAITAN, P. Shrimp culture of *Penaeus monodon* with zero water exchange model (ZWEM) using molasses. **Journal of Coastal Development**, v. 14, n. 1, p. 35-44, 2010.

PEÑA RODRÍGUEZ, A.; MAWHINNEY, T. P.; RICQUE-MARIE, D.; CRUZ-SUÁREZ, L. E. Chemical composition of cultivated seaweed *Ulva clathrata* (Roth) C. Agardh. **Food Chemistry**, v. 129, n. 2, p. 491–498, 2011.

PEÑA RODRÍGUEZ, A.; LEÓN, A.; MOLL, B.; TAPIA-SALAZAR, M.; NIETO-LÓPEZ, M. G.; VILLARREAL-CAVAZOS, D.; RICQUE-MARIE, D.; CRUZ-SUÁREZ, L. E. Uso de *Ulva clathrata* en la nutrición del camarón blanco: revisión. In: CRUZ-SUAREZ, L. E.; RICQUE-MARIE, D.; TAPIA-SALAZAR, M.; NIETO-LÓPEZ, M. G.; VILLARREAL-CAVAZOS, D. A.; GAMBOA-DELGADO, J. Avances en Nutrición Acuícola X - Memorias del X Simposio Internacional de Nutrición Acuícola. Monterrey, México: Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, 2010. p. 700-712.

PÉREZ-FUENTES, J. A.; PÉREZ-ROSTRO, C. I.; HERNÁNDEZ-VERGARA, M. P. Pond-reared malaysian prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* with biofloc system. **Aquaculture**, v. 400-401, p. 105-110, 2013.

PÉREZ-LINARES, J.; OCHA, J. L.; GAGO-MARTÍNEZ, A. Effect of PSP toxins in white leg shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* Boone, 1931. **Journal of Food Science**, v. 73, n. 4, p. 69-73, 2008.

PESO-ECHARRI, P.; FRONTELA-SASETA, C.; GONZÁLEZ-BERMÚDEZ, C. A.; ROS-BERRUEZO, G. F.; MARTÍNEZ-GARCÍA, C. Polisacáridos de algas como

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

ingredientes funcionales em acuicultura marina: alginato, carragenato y ulvano. **Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía**, v. 47, n. 3, p. 373-381, 2012.

PHULIA, V.; MANDAL, B.; BERA, A.; SINGH, S.; DAS, R.; JAMWAL, A. Factors controlling biofloc characteristics. **World Aquaculture**, v. 43, n. 4, p. 57 – 59, 2012.

POERSCH, L. H.; FÓES, G.; KRUMMENAUER, D.; ROMANO, L. A.; WASIELESKY Jr, W. Bioflocos uma alternativa para camarões saudáveis. **Panorama da Aquicultura**, v.22, n. 139, p.28-37, 2012.

PORTILLO-CLARK, G.; CASILLAS-HERNÁNDEZ, R.; SERVÍN-VILLEGAS, R.; MAGALLÓN-BARAJAS, F. J. Growth and survival of the juvenile yellow leg shrimp *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* cohabiting with the green feather alga *Caulerpa sertularioides* at different temperatures. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 44, n. 1, p. 22–30, 2012.

RAMOS, R.; VINATEA, L.; SANTOS, J.; DA COSTA, R. Tratamiento de efluentes del cultivo de *Litopenaeus vannamei* mediante procesos de sedimentación, filtración y absorción. **Latin American Journal Aquatic Research**, v. 38, n. 2, p. 188-200, 2010.

RAMOS, R.; VINATEA, L.; ANDREATTA, E.; COSTA, R. H. R. Tratamento de efluentes de tanques de criação de *Litopenaeus vannamei* por sedimentação e absorção de nutrientes pela macroalga *Ulva fasciata*. **Boletim do Instituto de Pesca**, v. 34, n. 3, p. 345 – 353, 2008.

RAY, A. J.; SEABORN, G.; VINATEA, L.; BROWDY, C. L.; LEFFLER, J. W. Effects of biofloc reduction on microbial dynamics in minimal-exchange, superintensive shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, culture systems. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 43, n. 6, p. 790- 801, 2012.

RAY, A. J.; DELLORI, F. S.; LOTZ, J. M. Water quality dynamics and shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) production in intensive, mesohaline culture systems with two levels of biofloc management. **Aquaculture Engineering**, v. 45, n. 3, p. 12-136, 2011.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

RAY, A. J.; SEABORN, G.; LEFFLER, J. W.; WILDE, S. B.; LAWSON, A.; BROWDY, C. L. Characterization of microbial communities in minimal exchange, intensive aquaculture systems and the effects of suspended solids management. **Aquaculture**, v. 310, n. 1-2, p. 130-138, 2010a.

RAY, A. J.; LEWIS, B. L.; BROWDY, C. L.; LEFFLER, J. W. Suspended solids removal to improve shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) production an evaluation of a plant-based in minimal-exchange, superintensive culture systems. **Aquaculture**, v 299, n. 1-4, p. 89-98, 2010b.

REN, J. S.; STENTON-DOZEY, J.; PLEW, D. R.; FANG, J.; GALL, M. An ecosystem model for optimizing production in integrated multitrophic aquaculture systems. **Ecological Modelling**, v. 246, p. 34- 46, 2012.

ROBLEDO, D.; NAVARO-ANGULO, L.; LOZANO, D. V.; FREILE-PELEGRIN, Y. Nutrient removal efficiency of *Hydropuntia cornea* in a integrated closed recirculation systems with pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis*. **Aquaculture Research**. 2012. doi: 10.1111/are.12111

ROCHA, I. P.; RODRIGUES, J.; AMORIM, L. A. Carcinicultura Brasileira em 2003. **Revista da ABCC**, v. 6, n. 1, p. 30-36, 2004.

ROCHA, N. M.; JUNIOR, J. S.; FARIAS, W. R. L. Reutilização de água em um sistema integrado com camarões, sedimentação, ostras e macroalgas marinhas. **Revista Ciência Agronômica**, v. 39, n. 4, p. 540-547, 2008.

RODRIGUES, J. Carcinicultura Marinha - Desempenho em 2004. **Revista da ABCC**, v. 7, n. 2, p. 38-44, 2005.

SAMOCHA, T. M.; MORRIS, T. C.; KIM, J. S.; CORREIA, E. S.; ADVENT, B. Avanços recentes na operação de raceways superintensivos dominados por bioflocos e com renovação zero para a produção do camarão branco do pacífico *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Revista da ABCC**, v. 13, n. 2, p.62- 67, 2011.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

SAMOCHA, T. M.; PATNAIK, S.; SPEED, M.; ALI, A. M.; BURGER, J. M.; ALMEIDA, R. V.; AYUB, Z.; HARISANTO, M.; HOROWITZ, A.; BROCK, D. L. Use of molasses as carbon source in limited discharge nursery and grow-out systems for *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Aquacultural Engineering**, v. 36, n. 2, p. 84–191, 2007.

SÁNCHEZ, A.; SÁNCHEZ-RODRÍGUEZ, I.; CASAS-VALDEZ, M. The stable isotope of nitrogen in an experimental culture of *Ulva* spp. and its assimilation in the nutrition of white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*, Baja California Sur, Mexico. **Journal Applied Phycology**, v. 24, n. 3, p.507–511, 2012.

SANTOPRETE, G.; BERNI, P. Algae: an opportunity to obtain products with high value, to contribute to the reduction of environmental pollution and to achieve environmental sustainability. **Journal Commodity Science Technology Quality**, v. 50, n.1, p. 101-117, 2011.

SCHNEIDER, O.; SERETI, V.; EDING, E. P. H.; VERRETH, J. A. J. Mollasses as C source for heterotrophic bacterial production on solid fish waste. **Aquaculture**, v. 261, n. 4, p. 1229 - 1248, 2006.

SCHVEITZER, R.; ARANTES, R.; COSTÓDIO, P. F. S.; SANTOS, C. M. E.; ARANA, L. V.; SEIFFERT, W. Q.; ANDREATTA, E. R. Effect of different biofloc levels on microbial activity, water quality and performance of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in a tank systems operated with no water exchange. **Aquacultural Engineering**, v.56, n. 9, p. 59-70, 2013.

SCOPEL, B. R.; SCHVEITZER, R.; SEIFFERT, W. Q.; PIERRI, V.; ARANTES, R. F.; VIEIRA, F. N.; VINATEA, L. Substituição da farinha de peixe em dietas para camarões marinhos cultivados em sistema bioflocos. **Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira**, v. 46, n. 8, p. 928-934, 2011.

SEAP. **Cultivo de Algas**. Brasil: Secretária de Aquicultura e Pesca do Brasil, 2003, 42p.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

SELVIN, J.; MANILAL, A.; SUJITH, S.; KIRAN, G. S.; LIPTON, A. P. Efficacy of marine green alga *Ulva fasciata* extract on the management of shrimp bacterial diseases. **Latin American Journal Aquatic Research**, v. 39, n 2, p. 197-204, 2011.

SHUKRI, S. A.; SURIF, M. The study of biofiltering ability of *Gracilaria manilaensis* in reducing inorganic- N waste of shrimp culture. **Empowering Science, Technology and Innovation Towards a Better Tomorrow**, v. 94, p. 638-643, 2011.

SILVA, A. F.; LARA, G. R.; BALLESTER, E. C.; KRUMENNAUER, D.; ABREU, P. C.; WASIELESKY Jr, W. Efeito das altas densidades de estocagem no crescimento e sobrevivência de *Litopenaeus vannamei* na fase final de engorda, cultivados em sistemas de bioflocos (BFT). **Ciência Animal Brasileira**, v.4, n.3, p. 279-287, 2013a.

SILVA, K. R.; WASIELESKY Jr, W.; ABREU, P. C. Nitrogen and phosphorus dynamics in the biofloc production of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 44, n. 1, p. 30-41, 2013b.

SILVA, G. C.; COSTA, R. A.; PEIXOTO, J. R. O.; NASCIMENTO, F. E. P.; CARNEIRO, P .B. M. Tropical atlantic marine macroalgae with bioactivity against virulent and antibiotic resistant *Vibrio*. **Latin American Journal Aquatic Research**, v. 41, n. 1, p. 183 – 188, 2013c.

SIMÃO, B. R.; BRITO, L. O.; MAIA, A. S. C.; MIRANDA, L. C.; AZEVEDO, C. M. S. B. Comparing stocking densities and feeding strategies in a shrimp and tilapia polyculture in tanks. **Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira**, v. 48, n. 8, p. 1088-1095, 2013.

SIRIRUSTANANUN, S.; CHEN, J. C.; LIN, Y. C.; YEH, S. T.; LIOU, C. H.; CHEN, L. L.; SIM, S. S.; CHIEW, S. L. Dietary administration of a *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* extract enhances the immune response and resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* and white spot syndrome virus in the white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 31, n. 6, p. 848 -855, 2011.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

SIVAGNANAVELMURUGAN, M.; MARUDHUPANDI, T.; PALAVESAM, A.; IMMANUEL, G. Antiviral effect of fucoidan extracted from brown seaweed *Sargassum wightii* on shrimp *Penaeus monodon* postlarvae against white spot syndrome virus. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v.43, n. 5, p. 697 – 706, 2012.

SKRIPTSOVA, A. V.; MIROSHNIKOVA, N. V. Laboratory experiment to determine the potential of two macroalgae from the Russian Far-East as biofilter for integrated multi trophic Aquaculture (IMTA). **Bioresource Technology**. v. 102, n. 3, p. 3149 – 3154, 2011.

SOTO, D. **Integrated mariculture: a global review**. 1a ed., Rome: FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper 529. 2009, 183p.

SOUZA, F. M. M.; MESSIAS, G. A.; FIALHO, D. H. F.; SOARES, R. B.; CORREIA, E. S. Crescimento do camarão marinho *Farfantepenaeus subtilis* (Pérez-Farfante, 1967) cultivado em tanques com diferentes protocolos de fertilização orgânica **Acta Scientiarum Biological Sciences**, v. 31, n. 3, p. 221-226, 2009.

TABARSA, M.; REZAEI, M.; RAMEZANPOUR, Z.; WAALAND, J. R. Chemical compositions of the marine algae *Gracilaria salicornia* (Rhodophyta) and *Ulva lactuca* (Chlorophyta) as a potential food source. **Journal of the Science Food and Agriculture**. v. 92, n. 3, p. 2500-2506, 2012.

TACON, A. G. J.; METIAN, M. Global over view on the use of fishmeal and fish oil in industrially compounded aqua feeds: trends and future prospects. **Aquaculture**, v. 285, n. 1-4, p. 146 – 158, 2008.

TACON, A. G.; CODY, J. J.; CONQUEST, L. D.; DIVAKARAN, S.; FORSTER, I. P.; DECAMP, O. E. Effect of culture system on the nutrition and growth performance of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) fed different diets. **Aquaculture Nutrition**, v. 8, p. 121-137, 2002.

TAW, N. Biofloc technology expanding at white shrimp ponds farms. **Global Aquaculture Advocate**, v.13, n. 3, p. 20-22, 2010.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

TEICHERT-CODDINGTON, D. R.; ROUSE, D. R.; POTTS, A.; BOYD, C. E. Treatment of harvest discharge from intensive shrimp ponds by settling. **Aquaculture Engineering**, v. 19, n. 3, p. 147-161, 1999.

THAKUR, D. P.; LIN, C. K. Water quality and nutrient budget in closed shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*) culture systems. **Aquacultural Engineering**, v. 27, n. 3, p. 159–176, 2003.

THI, D. T.; MISHIMA, Y.; DINH, D. K. Potential of *Ulva* sp. in biofiltration and bioenergy Production. **Journal of Vietnamese Environment**. v.3, n. 1, p. 55-59, 2012.

TROELL, M. Integrated marine and brackishwater aquaculture in tropical regions: research, implementation and prospects. In: SOTO, D. Integrated mariculture: a global review. Rome: FAO Fisheries and Aquaculture Technical Paper n. 529, 2009. p. 47–131.

TROELL, M.; JOYCE, A.; CHOPIN, T.; NEORI, A.; BUSCHMANN, A.; FANG, J. G. Ecological engineering in aquaculture – potential for integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (IMTA) in marine offshore systems. **Aquaculture**, v. 297, n. 1-4, p. 1-9, 2009.

TROELL, M.; HALLING, C.; NEORI, A.; CHOPIN, T.; BUSCHMANN, A. H.; KAUTSKY, N.; YARISH, C. Integrated mariculture: Asking right questions. **Aquaculture**, v. 226, n. 1-4, p. 69-90, 2003.

TSUTSUI, I.; KANJANAWORAKUL, P.; SRISAPOOME, P.; AUE-UMNEOY, D.; HAMANO, K. Growth of giant tiger prawn, *Penaeus monodom* Fabricus, under co-culture with a discarded filamentous seaweed *Chaetomorpha ligustica* (Kutzing), at an aquarium-scale. **Aquaculture International**, v. 18, n. 4, p. 545-553, 2010.

TYLER, A.C.; McGLATHERY, K. J.; MACKO, S. A. Uptake of urea and amino acids by the macroalgae *Ulva lactuca* (Chlorophyta) and *Gracilaria vermiculophylla* (Rhodophyta). **Marine Ecology Progress Series**, v. 294, p. 161-172, 2005.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

VENERO, J. A.; McABEE, B.; LAWSON, A.; LEWIS, B. L.; STOKES, A. P.; LEFFLER, J. W.; BROWDY, C. L. Greenhouse-enclosed superintensive shrimp production: Alternative to traditional ponds in U.S, **Advocate**, v. 12, n. 3, p. 61-63, 2009.

VIAU, V. E.; SOUZA, D. M.; RODRÍGUEZ, E. M.; WASIELESKY Jr, W.; ABREU, P. C.; BALLESTER, E. L. C. Biofilm feeding by postlarvae of the pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis* (Decapoda, Penaidade). **Aquaculture Research**, v. 44, n. 5, p 783-794, 2013.

WASIELESKY, W.; ATWOOD, H.; STOKES, A.; BROWDY, C. Effect of natural production in a zero exchange suspended microbial floc based super-intensive system for white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. **Aquaculture**, v. 258, n. 1-4, p. 396-403, 2006.

XU, W. J.; PAN, L. Q.; SUN, X. H.; HUANG, J. Effects of bioflocs on water quality, and survival, growth and digestive enzyme activities of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in zero-water exchange culture tanks. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 44, n. 7, p. 1093–1102, 2013.

XU, W. J.; PAN, L. Q. Enhancement of immune response and antioxidant status of *Litopenaeus vannamei* juvenile in biofloc-based culture tanks manipulating high C/N ratio of feed input. **Aquaculture**, v. 412-413, p. 117–124, 2013a.

XU, W. J.; PAN, L. Q. Dietary protein level and C/N ratio manipulation in zero-exchange culture of *Litopenaeus vannamei*: Evaluation of inorganic nitrogen control, biofloc composition and shrimp performance. **Aquaculture Research**, doi 10.1111/are.12126, 2013b.

XU, W. J.; PAN, L. Q. Effects of bioflocs on growth performance, digestive enzyme activity and body composition of juvenile *Litopenaeus vannamei* in zero-water exchange tanks manipulating C/N ratio in feed. **Aquaculture**, v. 356-357, p. 147-152, 2012.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

XU, W. J.; PAN, L. Q.; ZHAO, D. H.; HUANG, J. Preliminary investigation into the contribution of bioflocs on protein nutrition of *Litopenaeus vannamei* fed with different dietary protein levels in zero water exchange culture tanks. **Aquaculture**, v. 350-353, p. 147-153, 2012.

XU, Y.; FANG, J.; TANG, Q.; LIN, J.; LE, G.; LIA, L.V. Improvement of water quality by the macroalga, *Gracilaria limaneiformis* (Rhodophyta), near aquaculture effluent outlets. **Journal of the World Aquaculture Society**, v. 39, n. 4, p. 549-555, 2008a.

XU, Y.; FANG, J.; WEI, W. Application of *Gracilaria lichenoides* (Rhodophyta) for alleviating excess nutrients in aquaculture. **Journal of Applied Phycology**, v. 20, n. 2, p. 199–203, 2008b.

ZHAO, P.; HUANG, J.; WANG, X. H.; SONG, X. Z.; YANG, C. H.; ZHANG, X. G.; WANG, G. C. The application of bioflocs technology in high-intensive, zero exchange farming systems of *Marsupenaeus japonicus*. **Aquaculture**, v. 354 - 355, p. 97 - 106, 2012.

YEH, S. T.; LIN, Y. C.; HUANG, C. L.; CHEN, J. C. White shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* that received the hot-water extract of *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* showed protective innate immunity and up-regulation of gene expressions after low-salinity stress. **Fish & Shellfish Immunology**, v. 28, n. 5-6, p. 887-894, 2010.

YOKOYAMA, H.; ISHIHI, Y. Bioindicator and biofilter function of *Ulva* spp. (Chlorophyta) for dissolved inorganic nitrogen discharged from a coastal fish farm — potential role in integrated multi-trophic aquaculture. **Aquaculture**, v. 310, n. 1-2, p. 74–83, 2010.

YU, W. J.; PAN, L. Q.; SUN, X. H.; HUANG, J. Effects of bioflocos on water quality, and survival, growth and digestive enzyme activities of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in zero-water exchange culture tanks. **Aquaculture Research**, v. 44, n. 7, p. 1093 – 1102, 2013.

#### **4- Artigos Científicos**

##### **4.1 - Artigo Científico I**

**Water quality and growth of juvenile Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in co-culture with green alga *Ulva lactuca* (Linnaeus) in intensive system**

**Luis Otavio Brito, Rafael Arantes, Caio Magnotti, Rafael Derner, Francisco R. F. Pchara, Alfredo Olivera, Luis Vinatea.**

Artigo científico a ser encaminhado a Aquaculture International  
Todas as normas de redação e citação, deste capítulo, atendem as  
estabelecidas pela referida revista (em anexo).

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

Water quality and growth of *Litopenaeus vannamei* with green seaweed *Ulva lactuca*

**Water quality and growth of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in co-culture with green seaweed *Ulva lactuca* (Linnaeus) in intensive system.**

Luis Otavio Brito • Rafael Arantes • Caio Magnotti • Rafael Derner • Francisco Pchara  
• Alfredo Olivera • Luis Vinatea.

Luis Otavio Brito\*

Departamento de Assistência Técnica e Extensão Rural, Instituto Agrônômico de Pernambuco (IPA), Av. General. San Martin, 1371, Bongi, 50761-000, Recife, PE, Brazil.

e-mail: engpescalo@hotmail.com

Rafael Arantes • Caio Magnotti • Rafael Derner • Francisco Pchara • Luis Vinatea

Laboratório de Camarões Marinhos (LCM), Departamento de Aquicultura, Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina (UFSC), Beco dos Coroas, Barra da Lagoa, 88.062-601, Florianópolis, SC, Brazil.

e-mail:arantesrs75@yahoo.com.br;caio.magnotti@uol.com.br;rafaelpd\_19@hotmail.

com; francisco\_pchara@hotmail.com; vinatea@mbox1.ufsc.br

Alfredo Olivera

Laboratório de Maricultura Sustentável (LAMARSU), Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura (DEPAq), Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco (UFRPE), Rua Dom Manuel de Medeiros, Dois Irmão, 52171-900, Recife, PE, Brazil.

e-mail:alfredo\_oliv@yahoo.com

**Abstract** An indoor trial was conducted for 28 days to evaluate the effects and interactions of biofloc and seaweed *Ulva lactuca* in water quality and growth of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in intensive system. *L. vannamei* ( $4.54 \pm 0.09$  g) were stocked in experimental tanks at a density  $132 \text{ shrimp m}^{-2}$  ( $566 \text{ shrimp m}^{-3}$ ) and the *Ulva lactuca* was stocked at a density  $0.46 \text{ kg m}^{-2}$  ( $2.0 \text{ Kg m}^{-3}$ ). Biofloc with seaweed (BF-S) significantly reduced ( $P < 0.05$ ) total ammonia nitrogen (TAN) by 25.9 %, nitrite-nitrogen ( $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ ) by 72.8%, phosphate ( $\text{PO}_4^3\text{-P}$ ) by 24.6% and total suspended solids by 12.9% in the water and significantly increased ( $P < 0.05$ ) settleable solids by 34.2% and final weight of shrimp by 6.9 % as compared to biofloc without seaweed (BF-WS). The BF-S can contribute by reducing nitrogen compounds (TAN and  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ ), phosphate ( $\text{PO}_4^3\text{-P}$ ) and total suspended solids in water and increased final weight of shrimp.

**Keywords:** Biofloc • Seaweed • Shrimp • Water quality • Growth

**Abbreviations**

LCM - Marine Shrimp Laboratory

TAN – Total ammonia nitrogen

NO<sub>2</sub>-N – Nitrite-nitrogen

PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P – Phosphate

TSS – Total suspended solids

SGR - Specific growth rate

FCR - Feed conversion ratio

BF-S - Biofloc with seaweed

BF-WS - Biofloc without seaweed

WBF-S – Without biofloc with seaweed

WBF-WS - Without biofloc and without seaweed

SS – Settleable solids

## **Introduction**

Studies about nitrogen intake by shrimp through feed report rates of 16 to 31 %, depending on the amount of protein in the feed, the species of shrimp and the culture system (Jackson et al. 2003; Thakur and Lin 2003). In biofloc tank, only 35 % of phosphorus and 39.1% of nitrogen added as pelletized feed and organic carbon are incorporated by shrimp and the rest remain can lead to eutrophication of the system (Silva et al. 2013).

Inefficient nitrogen use by organisms implies an increase in the nitrogen content in the water, which can have a negative impact on the quality and growth of shrimp (Hargreaves 1998). According to Ebeling et al. (2006), total ammonia nitrogen (TAN) concentration from feed is a major limiting factor to production in intensive systems. A reduced water renewal rate and the recycling of nutrients within the tank water are strategies used to minimize the loss of nutrients and the discharge of effluents from shrimp farms (Samocha et al. 2011). In biofloc, nutrients can be incorporated into bacterial biomass, which serves as feed for shrimp (Wasiolesky Jr et al. 2006; Avnimelech 2009; Ray et al. 2010; Emerenciano et al. 2011; Xu et al. 2012).

One option for the removal of these nutrients from water is the use of seaweed *Ulva* (Ramos et al. 2008, 2010; Copertino et al. 2009; Alencar et al. 2010; Yokoyama and Ishihi 2010; Khoi and Fotedar 2011; Al-Hafedh et al. 2012; Sánchez et al. 2012; Thi et al. 2012), which produce compounds that help to prevent disease outbreaks (*Vibrio*) in marine shrimp (Selvin et al. 2011). The seaweed can also serve as a food source for shrimp species, such as *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Cruz-Suárez et al. 2010), *Penaeus monodon* (Tsutsui et al. 2010; Izzati 2011) and *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* (Portillo-Clark et al. 2012). However, the determination of the exact role seaweed play in the enhancement of production in shrimp farms is still in the experimental phase (Portillo-

Clark et al. 2012). The aim of this study was to evaluate the effects and interactions of biofloc and seaweed *Ulva lactuca* on the water quality and growth of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in intensive system.

### **Materials and methods**

The experiment was carried out for a period 28 days during November to December 2011 at Marine Shrimp Laboratory (LCM) of the Federal University of Santa Catarina (UFSC) (Brazil) (27° 34' 56"S, 048° 26' 27"W). A 2 x 2 factorial design was employed analyzing Factor 1 (with/without biofloc) and Factor 2 (with/without seaweed) in the following treatments: biofloc with seaweed (BF-S); biofloc without seaweed (BF-WS); without biofloc with seaweed (WBF-S); and without biofloc and without seaweed (WBF-WS).

Juvenile Pacific white shrimp *L. vannamei* ( $4.54 \pm 0.09$  g) were obtained from LCM and stocked at a density of 132 shrimp m<sup>-2</sup> (566 shrimp m<sup>-3</sup>). *Ulva lactuca* biomass was collected from the Barra da Lagoa Beach (27° 34' 26.16"S, 048° 25' 21.46"W), and stocked at a density 0.46 kg m<sup>-2</sup> (2.0 Kg m<sup>-3</sup>). The seaweed was washed at the laboratory with filtered seawater. The water was drained and the material was carefully inspected to eliminate encrusted organisms and then weighed (Tsutsui et al. 2010).

Twelve black-plastic 0.64 m<sup>2</sup> (0.15 m<sup>3</sup>) tanks were filled with seawater (35 ppt) filtered through a 0.5- $\mu$ m sieve and maintained under constant aeration by perforated 20 cm PVC pipes. The light intensity was kept at ~ 2000 lux using a metal halide lamp with a 12-h light/dark photoperiod. The temperature was maintained around 27 °C with a 100W heater for each experimental tank.

Beginning with day 8 of culture, water renewal was performed at a daily rate of 12 % in the WBF-WS and WBF-S treatments. Hydrated lime (Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>) was used to maintain

alkalinity and pH above 100 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 7.5, respectively in WBF-WS and WBF-S (Furtado et al. 2011). The shrimp were given a commercial feed (composition: 35% crude protein, 7.5 % ether extract, 10 % moisture, 5.0 % crude fiber, 13.0 % mineral matter, 3.0 % calcium, 1.45 % phosphorus). The feed was provided initially at a ratio of 4% of the biomass of the shrimp (Van Wyk, 1999) and adjusted daily based on the estimated shrimp consumption, mortality rate and feed leftover. The feed was offered three times a day (8:00, 12:00 and 16:00 h). Additional molasses (55% carbon, 3% crude protein, 5% moisture, 0.3 % ether extract, 0.08 % crude fiber, 20 % mineral matter, 0.1 % phosphorus, 5% calcium) was used in BF-WS-and BF-S three times a day as an organic carbon source to maintain the C:N ratio at 20:1 (Avnimelech 2009).

Shrimp weight were monitored on a weekly to determine shrimp growth and adjust the amount of feed and organic carbon offered. At the end of the experiment, the gain in biomass, specific growth rate (SGR), mean final weight, weekly growth, feed conversion ratio (FCR), survival and yield were determined based on the following equations: Biomass gain (g) = final biomass (g) – initial biomass (g); SGR (% day<sup>-1</sup>) = 100 x [ln final weight (g) – ln initial weight (g)] / time; Final weight (g) = final biomass (g) / survival; Weekly growth (g week<sup>-1</sup>) = biomass gain (g) / times (weeks) of culture; FCR = consumed feed (dry weight)/ biomass gain; Survival (%) = (number of individuals at end of evaluation period / initial number of individuals stocked) x 100; Yield (Kg m<sup>-3</sup>) = final biomass (kg) / volume of experimental unit (m<sup>3</sup>).

Dissolved oxygen and temperature were determined (YSI model 55, Yellow Springs, Ohio, USA) twice a day (8:00 and 16:00 h). Salinity (YSI 30), pH (YSI model 100) and settleable solids (SS) (Imhoff cone) (Avnimelech 2009) were determined twice a week.

Total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite-nitrogen (NO<sub>2</sub>-N), total suspended solids (TSS), phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P) and alkalinity (mg L<sup>-1</sup> CaCO<sub>3</sub>) were determined twice a week,

following the methods described by Koroleff (1969), Bendschneider and Robison (1952), A.P.H.A. (1995), Amino and Chaussepied (1983), and A.P.H.A. (1995) respectively.

The Cochran and Shapiro-Wilk tests were employed to determine the homogeneity of the variances and normality of the data. Two-way analysis of variance (ANOVA) was used to determine the effect biofloc (with and without) and seaweed (with and without), and their interaction. The survival of shrimp was analyzed using arcsine-transformed data and TAN log (x), although, non-transformed data are presented in the tables. Tukey's test was used when differences between factors and treatments were detected ( $P < 0.05$ ). The Student's  $t$  test ( $P < 0.05$ ) was used to SS and the Kruskal-Wallis test ( $P < 0.05$ ) was used to alkalinity. All data were analyzed using the ASSISTAT program, version 7.6 (Campina Grande, Brazil)

## Results

The water quality parameters for oxygen, temperature, salinity and pH were not affected by biofloc and seaweed ( $P > 0.05$ ) (Table 1). TAN concentration was lower in the BF-WS and BF-S as compared to WBF-WS and WBF-S ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Fig. 1), and had significant effects of biofloc and seaweed (Table 1). The mean TAN concentration in BF-S ( $0.749 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) was 25.9% lower as compared to BF-WS ( $1.011 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) and that of WBF-S ( $2.543 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) was 14.5 % lower as compared to WBF-WS ( $2.976 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ).

Nitrite- nitrogen ( $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ ) concentration was lower in the BF-WS and BF-S as compared to WBF-S and WBF-WS ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Fig. 1), and had significant effects of biofloc and the interaction between biofloc and seaweed (Table 1). The mean  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$  concentration in BF-S ( $0.051 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) was 72.8% lower as compared to BF-WS ( $0.187 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ).  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}\text{-P}$  concentration was lower in the BF-S and BF-WS as compared to WBF-

S and WBF-WS ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Fig. 1), and had significant effects of biofloc and the interaction between biofloc and seaweed (Table 1). The mean  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}\text{P}$  concentration in BF-S ( $0.416 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) was 24.6% lower as compared to BF-WS ( $0.552 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ).

Significant differences in alkalinity were found in the BF-WS and BF-S as compared to WBF-WS and WBF-S (Table 1). A reduction in alkalinity occurred in the WBF-WS and WBF-S beginning with day 16 (Fig. 2), requiring the addition of inorganic carbon to maintain alkalinity at levels above  $100 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ . Significantly, differences were found in TSS ( $P < 0.05$ ), with the highest level in the BF-S and BF-WS (Fig. 2), and had significant effects of the biofloc and interaction between the factors ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Table 1). The mean TSS concentration in BF-S ( $588.6 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) was 12.9 % lower as compared to BF-WS ( $675.9 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ). The SS was significantly higher (34.2%) in the BF-S ( $19 \text{ mL L}^{-1}$ ) as compared to BF-WS ( $13.5 \text{ mL L}^{-1}$ ) ( $P < 0.05$ ) (Table 1 and Fig 2).

Mean final weight of the shrimp was highest (6.96%) in the BF-S ( $7.04 \pm 0.17 \text{ g}$ ) ( $P < 0.05$ ), and had significant effect of the biofloc and seaweed (Table 2). Yield was higher in the BF-S and BF-WS as compared to WBF-S and WBF-WS ( $P < 0.05$ ), and had significant effect of the biofloc. Weekly growth was significantly highest in the BF-S ( $0.61 \pm 0.03 \text{ g week}^{-1}$ ) as compared to other treatments ( $P < 0.05$ ). The SGR ( $\% \text{ day}^{-1}$ ) significant difference ( $P < 0.05$ ) between the tanks with and without biofloc ( $P < 0.05$ ). Moreover, the FCR no significant difference ( $P > 0.05$ ) between the treatments (Table 2).

## **Discussion**

Concerning the mean water quality parameters, oxygen concentrations remained above  $5 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ , temperature above  $27^\circ \text{ C}$ , salinity above 29 – 32, and pH above 7.8 - 7.9 and thus did not limit the *L. vannamei* growth (Van Wyk and Scarpa 1999).

The interaction between biofloc and seaweed (BF-S) reduced TAN, NO<sub>2</sub>-N, PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P and TSS and increased SS and final shrimp weight (6.9%) as compared to BF-WS. The biofloc was also associated higher specific growth rates and yield.

The lower TAN absorption in WBF-S (14.5%) as compared to BF-S (25.9%) is related to the non application of molasses and the successive water changes, reducing the influence of seaweed. According to Mai et al (2010), the removal rate of TAN decreased with increasing TAN concentration. Using *Ulva*, Ramos et al. (2008) found a TAN concentration reduction ranging from 41 to 47 %; Copertino et al. (2009) report a 70 – 72 %; Alencar et al. (2010) report a 94 %; Ramos et al. (2010) report a 49 %; Khoi and Fotedar (2011) report a 59 to 81% and Al-Hafedh et al (2012) report 80%.

The addition of organic carbon to the water immobilizes inorganic nitrogen, transforming it into microbial protein (Avnimelech 2009). However, even with the application of organic carbon at a C:N ratio of 20:1, fluctuations occurred in TAN concentrations. Thakur and Lin (2003), Cohen et al. (2005), Azim and Little (2008), and Ray et al. (2010) report similar fluctuations in TAN concentration with an addition of organic carbon. This variation was probably related to the state of maturation of the system and the amount of these nutrients used by the microalgae and by nitrifying and heterotrophic bacteria (Hargreaves 1998 and 2006).

The interaction between biofloc and seaweed (BF-S) to reduce NO<sub>2</sub>-N concentration (72.8%), which was attributed to the addition of organic carbon, as a substrate for the growth of microbial biomass and also the consumption of TAN by seaweed. The higher initial TAN concentrations in treatments without biofloc (WBF-S and WBF-WS) caused an acceleration of the nitrification process, with a consequent pH and alkalinity reduction. Using *Ulva*, Ramos et al. (2008) found a NO<sub>2</sub>-N concentration reduction ranging from 7 to 28%; Ramos et al. (2010) report a 31 % and Khoi and Fotedar (2011)

report a 2 to 21%. However, the removal ability can decline during the life cycle, growth rate and biomass of seaweed stocked, increased concentration of nutrients, salinity and temperature and water renewal rate (Marinho-Soriano et al. 2009; Mai et al. 2010; Thi et al. 2012; Du et al. 2013).

The interaction between biofloc and seaweed (BF-S) reduce  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}\text{P}$  concentration (24.6%), was attributed to the addition of organic carbon, as a substrate for microbial biomass growth and also consumption by seaweed. Silva et al (2013) report the used phosphorus in the feed and molasses by microbial biomass. According to Hari et al. (2006), the addition of organic carbon alone was not sufficient to influence the phosphate concentration in the water because a large portion of the phosphorus (38.8 to 66.7 %) that enters a pond's system is deposited in the sediment (Thakur and Lin 2003). However, Emerenciano et al. (2011) report that this absorption does not occur in biofloc tanks, because the bottom is covered by a geomembrane and phosphate is available in the water column.

In relation *Ulva*, Ramos et al. (2008) found a  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}\text{P}$  concentration reduction ranging from 46 to 55 %; Copertino et al. (2009) report a 50 %; Ramos et al. (2010) report a 39 %; Khoi and Fotedar (2011) report a 50 to 55% and Al-Hafedh et al (2012) report 41%.

In the biofloc tank, a pH reduction generally occurs (Wasiolesky Jr et al. 2006; Emerenciano et al. 2011) due to alkalinity consumption during ammonia-nitrogen conversion processes (Ebeling et al. 2006). According to Furtado et al. (2011), levels under  $100 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ , of  $\text{CaCO}_3$  and pH 7 for prolonged periods of time can affect the growth performance of shrimp in biofloc. In BF-WS and BF-S, pH and alkalinity were not significantly reduced due to lower alkalinity consumption in the nitrogen incorporation process by heterotrophic microbial biomass (Ebeling et al. 2006). In the

WBF-WS and WBF-S tanks, however, the addition of inorganic carbon was required to maintain desirable levels during the nitrite production process, which consumed calcium carbonate, releasing CO<sub>2</sub> and hydrogen into the water (Hargreaves 1998).

The TSS and SS concentrations are important tools for increasing the growth of shrimp in biofloc (Taw 2010; Ray et al. 2010). The addition organic carbon had a significant effect on the increase of the TSS concentration throughout the culture period and its values remained above the recommended levels by Samocha et al. (2007)  $\leq 500$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> and Ray et al. (2010)  $\leq 460$  mg L<sup>-1</sup>. However, in BF-S treatments, a TSS concentration was 12.91% lower as compared to BF-WS, probably uptake organic carbon by seaweed. Lobban et al. (1985) reported that an *Ulva* can use organic carbon for Krebs cycle activity, competing with microbial flora.

The higher SS concentration in BF-S and BF-WS is probably the increase of microbial biomass due to the addition of organic carbon into the tanks. Hari et al. (2006) reported that the addition organic carbon to the water column led to a significant increase in the biomass of the microbial community. However, in BF-S the SS concentration was 34.2% higher than BF-WS, probably seaweed fragments, which became aggregated to the SS concentration, were most likely consumed by the shrimp through their direct grazing of the seaweed along with the biofilm that forms on the surface of the seaweed (Lombardi et al. 2006; Butterworth, 2010; Tsutsui et al. 2010; Portillo-Clark et al. 2012).

The biofloc with seaweed (BF-S) was significantly higher on final weight and weekly growth than other treatments. These results are in agreement with those reported by Cruz-Suárez et al. (2010) for *L. vannamei*, Tsutsui et al. (2010) and Izzati (2011) for *P. monodon* and by Portillo-Clark et al. (2012) for *F. californiensis*, who describe a greater daily growth rate for shrimp culture in integrated systems with seaweed.

The addition of organic carbon had a positive effect on the shrimp's growth rate and this effect was amplified with seaweed. The positive effect of the use of organic carbon on shrimp growth has been described in previous studies (Hari et al. 2006; Campos et al. 2007; Samocha et al. 2007; Silva et al. 2009; Ekasari et al. 2010; Neal et al. 2010; Gao et al. 2012; Maia et al. 2012; Baloi et al. 2013), but the presence of seaweed probably contributed to an increase in the nutritional value of biofloc. Higher growth rates among shrimp culture with the addition of seaweed have been attributed to more balanced levels of essential amino acids and sources of fatty acids ( $\omega 6/\omega 3$ ) (Peña Rodríguez et al. 2011; Tabarsa et al. 2012). The integrated systems of shrimp with *Ulva* is a sustainable option for reducing the need for commercial shrimp feed, because the shrimp can use fresh *Ulva* as complementary food (Peña Rodríguez et al. 2010; Sánchez et al. 2012).

The biofloc with seaweed (BF-S) increased the mean final weight of the shrimp by 6.9 %, probably due to the incorporation of fragments into SS concentration, and because microorganisms adhered to the seaweed provide supplemental food for the shrimps (Lombardi et al. 2006; Butterworth, 2010; Tsutsui et al. 2010; Portillo-Clark et al. 2012). The biofloc with seaweed also improves the water quality, by reducing inorganic nitrogen compounds (TAN by 25.9%; NO<sub>2</sub>-N by 72.8%), phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P 24.6% and TSS (12.9%) as compared to BF-WS. The inclusion of *Ulva* in biofloc promotes the uptake of waste nutrients and shrimp growth. However, further research should be conducted with other seaweed species and stocking densities to increase the uptake of waste and shrimp growth.

## **Acknowledgements**

The authors are grateful to Walter Seiffert and Leila Hayashi (LCM, UFSC, Brazil) for their contributions to this study. We're also grateful for the financial support provided by Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq) and Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES). Alfredo Olivera and Luis Vinatea are CNPq research fellows.

## References

- Alencar R, Horta JrA, Celino P, José J (2010) Cultivo de camarão branco *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone, 1931) com a macroalga *Ulva Lacuata* Linneaus (Chlorophyta) no tratamento de efluentes em sistema fechado de recirculação. *Revista de Biologia e Ciências da Terra* 10 (1): 117-137
- Al-Hafedh YS, Alam A, Buschmann HA, Fitzsimmons KM (2012) Experiments on an integrated aquaculture system (seaweeds and marine fish) on the Red Sea coast of Saudi Arabia: efficiency comparison of two local seaweed species for nutrient biofiltration and production. *Reviews in Aquaculture* 4: 21–31
- Aminot A, Chaussepied M (1983) *Manuel des analyses chimiques em milieu marin*. C.N.E.X.O, Brest
- A.P.H.A. (1995) *Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater*. A .P. H. A., Washington
- Avnimelech Y (2009) *Biofloc Technology – A Pratical Guide Book*. The world Aquaculture Society, Baton Rouge
- Azim ME, Little DC (2008) The biofloc technology (BFT) in indoor tanks: Water quality, biofloc composition, and growth and welfare of Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*). *Aquaculture* 283: 29–35

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

- Baloi M, Arantes R, Schweitzer R, Magnotti C, Vinatea L (2013) Performance of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* raised in biofloc systems with varying levels of light exposure. *Aquacul Eng* 52: 39 -44
- Bendschneider K, Robison RJ (1952) A new spectrophotometric method for the determination of nitrite in sea water. *J Mar Res* 11: 87–96
- Butterworth A (2010) Integrated multi-trophic aquaculture systems incorporating abalone and seaweeds. Nuffield Australia Farming Scholars, Fisheries Research and Development Corporation, Australia
- Campos SS, Silva UL, Lúcio MZT, Correia ES (2007) Grow out of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in microcosms fertilized with wheat bran without water exchange. *Arch Zoote* 56 (215): 181-190
- Cohen JM, Samocha TM, Fox JM, Gandy RL, Lawrence AL (2005) Characterization of water quality factors during intensive raceway production of juvenile *Litopenaeus vannamei* using limited discharge and biosecure management tools. *Aquacul Eng* 32: 425-442
- Copertino MS, Tormena T, Seeliger U (2009) Biofiltering efficiency, uptake and assimilation rates of *Ulva clathrata* (Roth) J. Agardh (Clorophyceae) cultivated in shrimp aquaculture waste water. *J Appl Phycol* 21:31–45
- Cruz-Suárez LE, León A, Penã -Rodríguez A, Rodríguez – Penã G, Moll B, Ricque-Marie D (2010) Shrimp *Ulva* co-culture: a sustainable alternative to diminish the need for artificial feed and improve shrimp quality. *Aquaculture* 301: 64–68
- Du R, Liu L, Wang A, Wang Y (2013) Effects of temperature, algae biomass and ambient nutrient on the absorption of dissolved nitrogen and phosphate by Rodophyte *Gracilaria asiatica*. *Chin J Oceanol Limn* 31 (2): 353 – 365

**SILVA, L. O. B. Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

- Ebeling JM, Timmons MB, Bisogni JJ (2006) Engineering analysis of the stoichiometry of photoautotrophic, autotrophic, and heterotrophic removal of ammonia-nitrogen in aquaculture systems. *Aquaculture* 257: 346-358
- Ekasari J, Crab R, Verstraete W (2010) Primary nutritional content of bioflocos cultures with different organic carbon sources and salinity. *Hayati J Biosci* 17 (3): 125-130
- Emerenciano M, Ballester ELC, Cavalli RO, Wasielesky JrW (2011) Effect of biofloc technology (BFT) on the early postlarval stage of pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus paulensis*: growth performance, floc composition and salinity stress tolerance. *Aquacul Int* 19 (5): 891-901
- Furtado PS, Poersch LH, Wasielesky JrW (2011) Effect of calcium hydroxide, carbonate and sodium bicarbonate on water quality and zootechnical performance of shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* reared in bio-flocs technology (BFT) systems. *Aquaculture* 321: 130–135
- Gao L, Shan HW, Zhang TW, Bao WY, Ma S (2012) Effects of carbohydrate addition on *Litopenaeus vannamei* intensive culture in a zero-water exchange systems. *Aquaculture* 342-343: 89 – 96
- Hargreaves JA (2006) Photosynthetic suspended-growth systems in aquaculture. *Aquacul Eng* 34: 344–363
- Hargreaves JA (1998) Nitrogen biogeochemistry of aquaculture ponds. *Aquaculture* 166: 181–212
- Hari B, Madhusoodana KB, Varghese JT, Schrama JW, Verdegem MCJ (2006) The effect of carbohydrate addition on water quality and the nitrogen budget in extensive shrimp culture systems. *Aquaculture* 252: 248– 263

- Izzati M (2011) The role of seaweeds *Sargassum polycistum* and *Gracilaria verrucosa* on growth performance and biomass production of tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon* Frab). *Journal of Coastal Development* 14 (3): 235 -241
- Jackson C, Preston N, Thompson PJ, Burford M (2003) Nitrogen budget and effluent nitrogen components at an intensive shrimp farm. *Aquaculture* 218: 397– 411
- Khoi LV, Fotedar R (2011) Integration of western king prawn (*Penaeus latisulcatus* Kishinouye, 1986) and green seaweed (*Ulva lactuca* Linnaeus, 1753) in closed recirculating aquaculture system. *Aquaculture* 322-323: 201-209
- Koroleff F (1969) Direct determination of ammonia in natural waters as indophenol blue. *Int Council Expl Sea* 9: 19–22
- Lobban CS, Harrison PJ, Duncan MJo (1985) *The physiological ecology of seaweeds.* Cambridge University Press, New York
- Lombardi JV, Almeida MHL, Lima PRT, Sale BOJ, Paula EJ (2006) Cage polyculture of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* and the Philippines seaweed *Kappaphycus alvarezii*. *Aquaculture* 258: 412–415
- Mai H, Fotedar R, Fewtrell J (2010) Evaluation of *Sargassum* sp. as a nutrient-sink in an integrated seaweed-prawn (ISP) culture system. *Aquaculture* 310: 91–98
- Maia EP, Modesto GA, Brito LO, Gálvez AO. (2012) Crescimento, sobrevivência e produção de *Litopenaeus vannamei* cultivado em sistema intensivo. *Pesq Agropec Pernamb* 17: 15-19
- Marinho-Soriano E, Nunes SO, Carneiro MAA, Pereira DC (2009) Nutrient's removal from aquaculture wastewater using the seaweed *Gracilaria birdiae*. *Biomass Bioenerg* 33: 327-331

- Neal RS, Coyle SD, Tidwel JH, Boudreau BM (2010) Evaluation of stocking density and light level on the growth and survival of the pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, reared in zero-exchange systems. J World Aquacul Soc 41(4): 533-544
- Peña-Rodríguez A, Mawhinney TP, Ricque-Marie D, Cruz-Suárez LE. (2011) Chemical composition of cultivated seaweed *Ulva clathrata* (Roth) C. Agardh. Food Chem 129: 491–498
- Peña Rodríguez A, León A, Moll B, Tapia-Salazar M, Nieto-López MG, Villarreal-Cavazos D, Ricque-Marie D, Cruz-Suárez LE (2010) Uso de *Ulva clathrata* en la nutrición del camarón blanco: revisión. In: Cruz-Suárez LE, Ricque-Marie D, Tapia-Salazar M, Nieto-López MG, Villarreal-Cavazos D, Gamboa-Delgado J (eds) Avances en Nutrición Acuícola, 10rd edn. Universidad Autónoma de Nuevo León, Monterrey
- Portillo-Clark G, Casillas-Hernández R, Servín-Villegas R, Magallón-Barajas FJ (2012) Growth and survival of the juvenile yellowleg shrimp *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* cohabiting with the green feather alga *Caulerpa sertularioides* at different temperatures. Aquacul Res 44 (1): 22–30
- Ramos R, Vinatea L, Santos J, Da Costa R (2010) Tratamiento de efluentes del cultivo de *Litopenaeus vannamei* mediante procesos de sedimentación, filtración y absorción. Lat Am J Aquatic Res 38(2): 188-200
- Ramos R, Vinatea L, Andreatta ER, Costa, RHR (2008) Tratamiento de efluentes de tanques de criação de *Litopenaeus vannamei* por sedimentação e absorção de nutrientes pela macroalga *Ulva fasciata*. Bol Ins Pesca 34(3): 345 - 353
- Ray AJ, Lewis BL, Browdy CL, Leffler JW (2010) Suspended solids removal to improve shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) production and an evaluation of a plant-

**SILVA, L. O. B. Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

based feed in minimal-exchange, superintensive culture systems. *Aquaculture* 299: 89-98

Samocha TM, Moris TC, Kim JS, Correia ES, Advent B (2011) Avanços recentes nas operações de raceways super-intensivos dominados por bioflocos e com renovação zero para produção do camarão branco do pacífico *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Revista da ABCC* 13(2): 62-67

Samocha TM, Patnaik S, Speed M, Ali AM, Burger JM, Almeida RV, Ayub Z, Harisanto M, Horowitz A, Brock DL (2007) Use of molasses as carbon source in limited discharge nursery and grow-out systems for *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Aquacul Eng* 36:184–191

Sánchez A, Sánchez-Rodríguez I, Casas-Valdez M (2012) The stable isotope of nitrogen in an experimental culture of *Ulva* spp. and its assimilation in the nutrition of white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*, Baja California Sur, Mexico. *J Appl Phycol* 24:507–511

Selvin J, Manilal A, Sujith S, Kiran GS, Lipton AP (2011) Efficacy of marine green alga *Ulva fasciata* extract on the management of shrimp bacterial diseases. *Lat Am J Aquatic Res* 39(2): 197-204

Silva UL, Melo FP, Soares RB, Spanghero DBN, Correia E S (2009) Efeito da adição do melão na relação carbono/nitrogênio no cultivo de camarão *Litopenaeus vannamei* na fase berçário. *Acta Sci Biol Sci* 31 (4): 337-343

Silva KR, Wasielesky W, Abreu PC (2013) Nitrogen and phosphorus dynamics in the biofloc production of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *J World Aquacul Soc* 44 (1): 30-41

**SILVA, L. O. B. Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

- Tabarsa M, Rezaei M, Ramezanpour Z, Waaland JR (2012) Chemical compositions of the marine algae *Gracilaria salicornia* (Rhodophyta) and *Ulva lactuca* (Chlorophyta) as a potential food source. *J Sci Food Agr* 92 (3): 2500-2506
- Thakur DP, Lin CK (2003) Water quality and nutrient budget in closed shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*) culture systems. *Aquacul Eng* 27: 159–176
- Thi DT, Mishima Y, Dinh DK (2012) Potential of *Ulva* sp. in biofiltration and bioenergy Production. *Journal of Vietnamese Environment* 3 (1): 55-59
- Tsutsui I, Kanjanaworakul P, Srisapoom P, Aue-Umneoy D, Hamano K (2010) Growth of giant tiger prawn, *Penaeus monodon* Fabricus, under co-culture with a discarded filamentous seaweed *Chaetomorpha ligustica* (Kutzing), at an aquarium-scale. *Aquacul Int* 18: 545-553
- Taw N (2010) Biofloc technology expanding at white shrimp farms. *Global Aquacul Adv* 13 (2): 20-22
- Van Wyk P (1999) Nutrition and feeding of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in intensive culture systems. In: Van Wyk P, Davis-Hodgkins M, Laramore R, Main KL, Mountain J, Scarpa J (eds) *Farming marine shrimp in recirculating freshwater systems*, 1rd edn. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Harbor Branch Oceanic Institute, Florida
- Van Wyk P, Scarpa J. (1999) Water Quality Requirements and Management. In: Van Wyk P, Davis-Hodgkins M, Laramore R, Main KL, Mountain J, Scarpa J (eds) *Farming marine shrimp in recirculating freshwater systems*, 1rd edn. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Harbor Branch Oceanic Institute, Florida

Wasielesky JrW, Atwood H, Stokes A, Browdy C (2006) Effect of natural production in a zero exchange suspended microbial floc based super-intensive system for white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Aquaculture* 258: 396-403

Xu WJ, Pan LQ, Zhao DH, Huang GJ (2012) Preliminary investigation into the contribution of bioflocs on protein nutrition of *Litopenaues vannamei* fed with different dietary protein levels in zero water exchange culture tanks. *Aquaculture* 350-353: 147-153

Yokoyama H, Ishihi Y (2010) Bioindicator and biofilter function of *Ulva* spp. (Chlorophyta) for dissolved inorganic nitrogen discharged from a coastal fish farm — potential role in integrated multi-trophic aquaculture. *Aquaculture* 310: 74–83

**Table 1.** Effect of biofloc and seaweed on the water quality parameters of *L. vannamei* in co-culture with *U. lactuca* in intensive system during the 28-day experimental period.

Parameters	Treatments <sup>1</sup>				Significance (P-value) <sup>¥</sup>		
	BF-WS	BF-S	WBF-WS	WBF-S	BF	S	BFxS
Dissolved oxygen (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	5.37 ± 0.11	5.34 ± 0.03	5.50 ± 0.29	5.48 ± 0.26	ns	ns	Ns
Temperature (°C)	27.7 ± 0.08	27.4 ± 0.25	27.2 ± 0.43	27.5 ± 0.10	ns	ns	Ns
Salinity (ppt)	32.3 ± 0.54	29.9 ± 1.05	30.8 ± 0.72	31.0 ± 0.27	ns	ns	Ns
pH	7.93 ± 0.04	7.89 ± 0.07	7.98 ± 0.03	7.93 ± 0.10	ns	ns	Ns
TAN (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	1.011 ± 0.10 <sup>b</sup>	0.749 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>	2.976 ± 0.39 <sup>a</sup>	2.543 ± 0.23 <sup>a</sup>	*	*	Ns
NO <sub>2</sub> -N (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	0.188 ± 0.06 <sup>c</sup>	0.051 ± 0.05 <sup>d</sup>	0.303 ± 0.02 <sup>b</sup>	0.412 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>	*	ns	*
PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> P (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	0.552 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>	0.416 ± 0.19 <sup>b</sup>	0.571 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>	0.739 ± 0.05 <sup>a</sup>	*	ns	*
Alkalinity (mg L <sup>-1</sup> CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) <sup>#</sup>	169.5 ± 1.76 <sup>a</sup>	160.1 ± 13.72 <sup>a</sup>	123.8 ± 2.47 <sup>b</sup>	124.0 ± 4.37 <sup>b</sup>	-	-	-
TSS (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	675.9 ± 32.67 <sup>a</sup>	588.6 ± 77.6 <sup>b</sup>	350.5 ± 15.36 <sup>c</sup>	386.5 ± 21.40 <sup>c</sup>	*	ns	*
SS (mL L <sup>-1</sup> ) <sup>##</sup>	13.5 ± 1.14 <sup>b</sup>	19.0 ± 2.43 <sup>a</sup>	-	-	-	-	-

Mean values in same row with different superscript letters differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ).

BF= biofloc and S= seaweed; BF x S = biofloc x seaweed interaction. TAN = total ammonia nitrogen, NO<sub>2</sub>-N = nitrite-nitrogen, PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup>P = phosphate, TSS = total suspended solids, SS = settleable solids, ns - not significant ( $P > 0.05$ )

<sup>1</sup>The data correspond to the mean of three replicates ± standard deviation

\* ( $P < 0.05$ )

<sup>¥</sup>Results from split-plot two way ANOVA and Tukey test; biofloc with seaweed (BF-S); biofloc without seaweed (BF-WS); without biofloc with seaweed (WBF-S); and without biofloc and without seaweed (WBF-WS).

<sup>#</sup> Kruskal-Wallis test ( $p < 0.05$ )

<sup>##</sup> Student's t-test ( $p < 0.05$ ).

**Table 2.** Effect of biofloc and seaweed on the shrimp production parameters of *L. vannamei* in co-culture with *U. lactuca* in intensive system during the 28-day experimental period.

Parameters	Treatments <sup>1</sup>				Significance (P-value) <sup>‡</sup>		
	BF-WS	BF-S	WBF-WS	WBF-S	BF	S	BFxS
Final weight (g)	6.55 ± 0.20 <sup>b</sup>	7.04 ± 0.17 <sup>a</sup>	5.85 ± 0.15 <sup>c</sup>	6.01 ± 0.24 <sup>c</sup>	*	*	ns
Yield (Kg m <sup>-3</sup> )	3.56 ± 0.05 <sup>a</sup>	3.72 ± 0.18 <sup>a</sup>	3.21 ± 0.19 <sup>b</sup>	3.21 ± 0.13 <sup>b</sup>	*	ns	ns
Survival (%) <sup>#</sup>	96 ± 0.04	93 ± 0.03	97 ± 0.05	94 ± 0	ns	ns	ns
FCR	2.11 ± 0.15	1.76 ± 0.20	2.27 ± 0.56	2.43 ± 0.74	ns	ns	ns
Weight gain week <sup>-1</sup>	0.48 ± 0.08 <sup>b</sup>	0.61 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>	0.35 ± 0.03 <sup>c</sup>	0.38 ± 0.09 <sup>c</sup>	*	ns	ns
SGR (% day <sup>-1</sup> )	0.98 ± 0.26 <sup>a</sup>	1.38 ± 0.06 <sup>a</sup>	0.52 ± 0.13 <sup>b</sup>	0.61 ± 0.36 <sup>b</sup>	*	ns	ns

Mean values in same row with different superscript letters differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ).

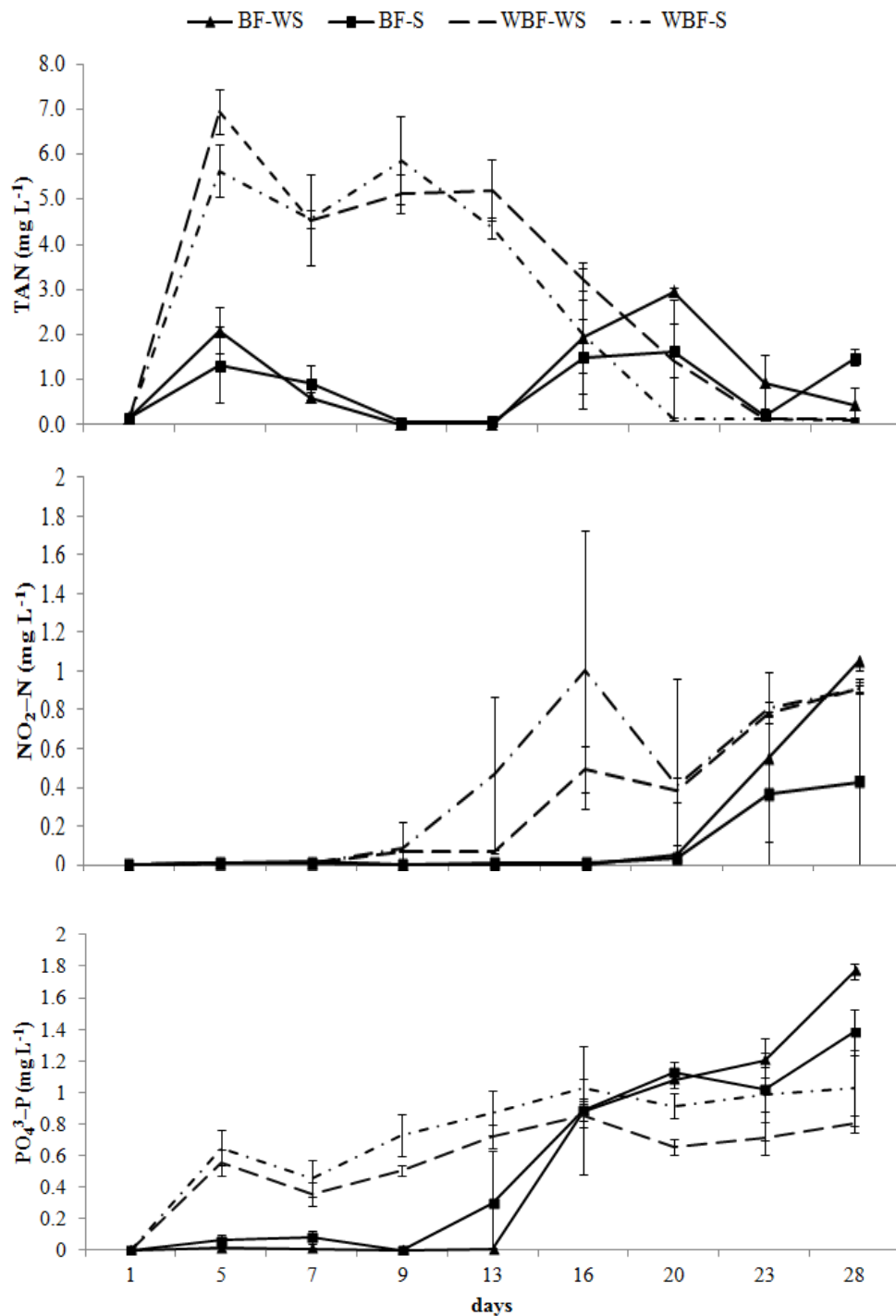
BF= biofloc and S= seaweed; BF x S = biofloc x seaweed interaction.  $SGR (\% \text{ day}^{-1}) = 100 \times [\ln \text{ final weight (g)} - \ln \text{ initial weight (g)}] / \text{time}$  and FCR = amount of feed consumed / biomass gain, ns - not significant ( $P > 0.05$ )

<sup>1</sup>The data correspond to the mean of three replicates ± standard deviation

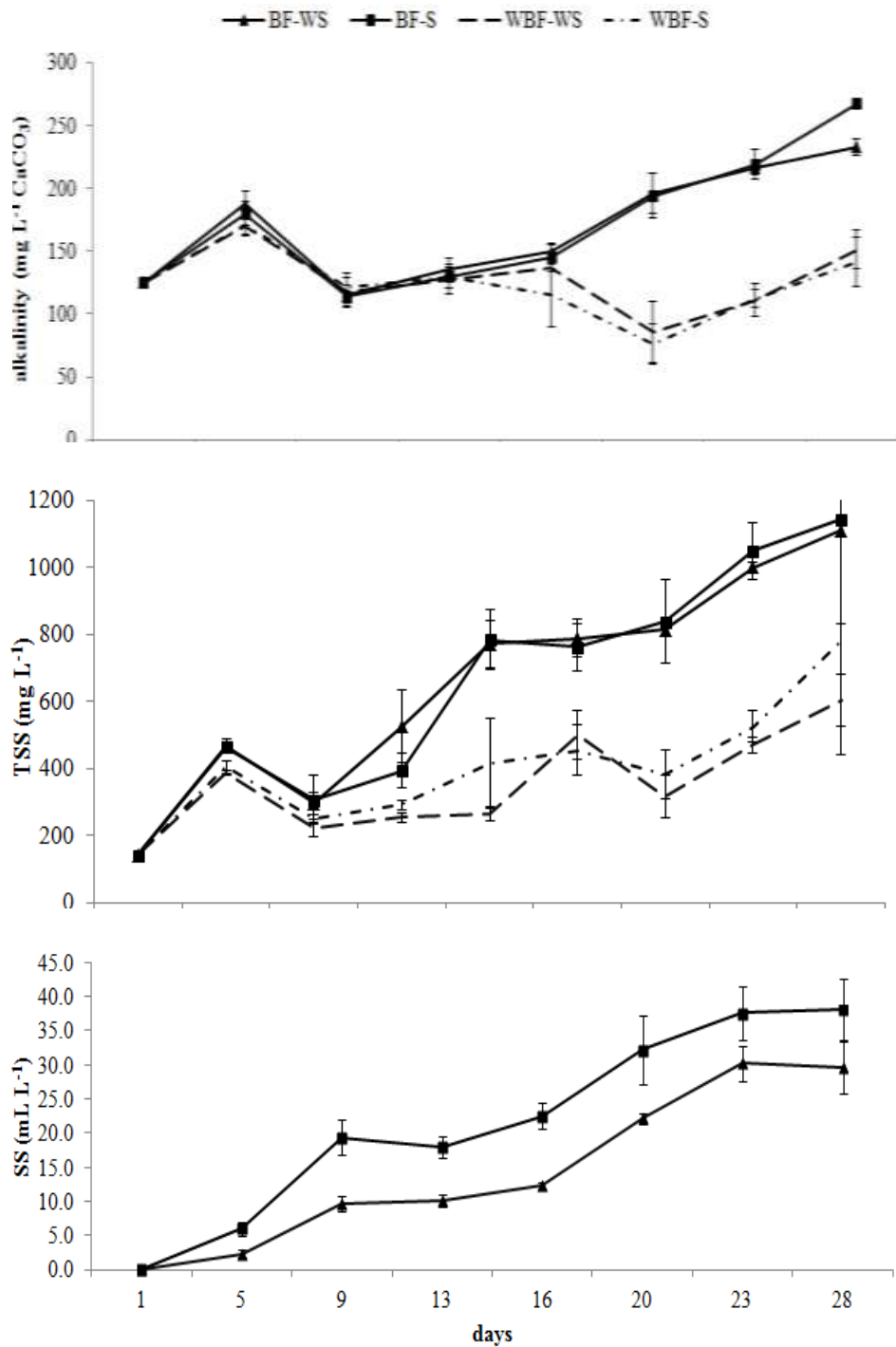
\* ( $P < 0.05$ )

<sup>‡</sup>Results from split-plot two way ANOVA and Tukey's test; biofloc with seaweed (BF-S); biofloc without seaweed (BF-WS); without biofloc with seaweed (WBF-S); and without biofloc and without seaweed (WBF-WS).

<sup>#</sup> The survival of shrimp was analyzed using arcsine-transformed data, although, non-transformed data are presented in the tables



**Fig. 1** Fluctuations of total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite-nitrogen (NO<sub>2</sub>-N) and phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period. Values are means ( $\pm$ SD) of three replicate tanks per sampling time in each treatment.



**Fig. 2** Fluctuations of alkalinity (mg L<sup>-1</sup> CaCO<sub>3</sub>), total suspended solids (TSS) and settleable solids (SS) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period. Values are means ( $\pm$ SD) of three replicate tanks per sampling time in each treatment.

## **4.2 - Artigo científico II**

**Water quality, phytoplankton composition and growth of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in biofloc integrated system with two red seaweed *Gracilaria* genera (Greville)**

**Luis Otavio Brito, Luis Vinatea, Roberta Borda Soares, William Severi, Rayzza Helena Miranda, Suzianny Maria Bezerra Cabral da Silva, Maria Raquel Moura Coimbra, Alfredo Olivera Gálvez**

<p>Artigo científico a ser encaminhado ao Aquaculture International Todas as normas de redação e citação, deste capítulo, atendem as estabelecidas pela referida revista (em anexo).</p>
--

**SILVA, L. O. B. Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

Growth of *L. vannamei* in biofloc integrated system with *Gracilaria*

Water quality, phytoplankton composition and growth of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in biofloc integrated system with two red seaweed *Gracilaria* genera (Greville)

Luis Otavio Brito • Luis Vinatea • Roberta Borda Soares • William Severi • Rayzza Helena Miranda • Suzianny Maria Bezerra Cabral da Silva • Maria Raquel Moura Coimbra • Alfredo Olivera Gálvez

Luis Otavio Brito\*

Departamento de Assistência Técnica e Extensão Rural, Instituto Agrônômico de Pernambuco (IPA), Av. General. San Martin, 1371, Bongi, 50761-000, Recife, PE, Brazil. e-mail: engpescalo@hotmail.com

Luis Vinatea

Departamento de Aquicultura, Universidade Federal de Santa Catarina (UFSC), Beco dos Coroas, Barra da Lagoa, 88062-601, Florianópolis, SC, Brazil. e-mail: vinatea@mbox1.ufsc.br

Roberta Borda Soares • William Severi • Rayzza Helena Miranda • Suzianny Maria Bezerra Cabral da Silva • Maria Raquel Moura Coimbra • Alfredo Olivera Gálvez

Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura (DEPAq), Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco (UFRPE), Rua Dom Manuel de Medeiros, Dois Irmão, 52171-900, Recife, PE, Brazil. e-mail: beta.ufrpe@gmail.com, wseveri@gmail.com, raaymiranda@hotmail.com, suziannymaria@yahoo.com.br, mrmcoimbra@hotmail.com, alfredo\_oliv@yahoo.com

**Abstract** An indoor trial was conducted for 28 days to evaluate the water quality, phytoplankton composition and growth of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in biofloc integrated system with two red seaweed *Gracilaria* genera. The experimental design was completely randomized with three treatments: Control (shrimp monoculture in biofloc); SB (shrimp and *Gracilaria birdiae* in biofloc integrated system) and SD (shrimp and *Gracilaria domingensis* in biofloc integrated system), with three replicates each. Random sampling was done (6% of total population per experimental unit) to confirm WSSV infection by nested-PCR analysis due to suspicion of virus presence in the experiment (treatment and control groups). Shrimp *L. vannamei* ( $2.63 \pm 0.10$  g) were stocked in experimental tanks at a density  $425$  shrimp  $m^{-3}$  and the *Gracilaria* was stocked at a biomass  $2.0$  Kg  $m^{-3}$ . Shrimp mortality starting for both experimental and control groups in 10 days of culture. Biofloc with seaweed increased settleable solids (by 26 – 52%); final weight (by 6 – 21%); weekly growth (by 17-43%); weight gain (by 17 – 43%); specific growth rate (by 16 – 36%), and yield (by 5 – 7%); and decreased feed conversion ratio (by 21 – 28%) and Cyanobacteria density about 17% as compared to biofloc without seaweed. The red seaweed *Gracilaria* in biofloc integrated system can enhance of shrimp growth and reduced Cyanobacteria density in WSSV presence.

**Keywords:** Integrated Aquaculture • Biofloc • Shrimp • Seaweed • Growth • Cyanobacteria • WSSV

**Abbreviations**

TAN – Total ammonia nitrogen

NO<sub>2</sub>-N – Nitrite-nitrogen

NO<sub>3</sub>-N - Nitrate-nitrogen

PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P – Phosphate

TSS – Total suspended solids

SS – Settleable solids

SGR - Specific growth rate

FCR - Feed conversion ratio

SB - Shrimp and *Gracilaria birdiae* in biofloc integrated system

SD - Shrimp and *Gracilaria domingensis* in biofloc integrated system

WSSV – White spot syndrome virus

SRC – Sedgewick rafter chamber

## **Introduction**

Shrimp farming in Brazil include a wide range of extensive, semi-intensive and intensive systems. In 2011, Brazilian shrimp production was 69,571 metric tons, from a culture area of 19,845 ha, with a mean yield of 3,510 kg ha year<sup>-1</sup> (ABCC 2013). The infectious myonecrosis virus (IMNV) and white spot syndrome virus (WSSV) outbreaks have significantly losses in marine shrimp farming industry production (Muller et al. 2010; Guerrelhas and Teixeira 2012; Feijó et al. 2013). WSSV disease is a DNA virus withing the family Nimaviridae (Mayo 2002) and one of the most severe pathogen in the shrimp industry worldwide (Escobedo-Bonilla et al. 2008).

This biofloc system involves high stocking density, recycling nitrogen waste, zero or minimal water exchange, addition of organic carbon, artificial aeration encourage the development of a heterotrophic microbial community in the pond/tank (Avnimelech 2009; Ballester et al. 2010; Ray et al. 2010, 2011; Emerenciano et al. 2011; Crab et al. 2012; Gao et al. 2012). Bioflocs are formed of detritus, bacteria, microalgae, zooplankton, fungi, feces and exoskeletons of dead animals, all of which contribute to shrimp nutrition, increasing yield and survival, and decreasing FCR (Ju et al. 2008; Emerenciano et al. 2011; Audelo-Naranjo et al. 2012; Ray et al. 2012; Yu et al. 2013), as well as removal of nitrogen compounds from the system (Crab et al. 2012; Gao et al. 2012). However, Silva et al. (2013a) reported that 35% of the phosphorus and 39% of the nitrogen input into a biofloc system as feed and molasses may be lost to the environment.

The nitrogen and phosphorus wastes can be removed by red seaweed *Gracilaria* in traditional system (Xu et al. 2008a, b; Marinho-Soriano et al. 2009a, b; Abreu et al. 2011; Huo et al. 2011, 2012; Skriptsova and Miroshnikova 2011; Al-Hafedh et al. 2012; Du et al. 2013). Seaweed can also serve as a food source for shrimp (Cruz-Suarez et al.

2010; Tsutsui et al. 2010; Gamboa-Delgado et al., 2011; Izzati, 2011; Portillo-Clark et al. 2012; Sánchez et al. 2012; Brito et al. 2013). In addition, some studies have reported that extracts of seaweed help prevent bacteria and virus disease outbreaks in marine shrimp (Huynh et al. 2011; Kanjana et al. 2011; Lin et al. 2011; Selvin et al. 2011; Immanuel et al. 2012; Silva et al. 2013b; Sirirustananun et al. 2011).

Integrated aquaculture systems use seaweed and mollusks for bioremediation, an inexpensive strategy that can minimize wastes nitrogen and phosphorus, reduce risk of disease and increase the income of farmers while also mitigating the environmental problems caused by effluents (Troell et al. 2009; Barrington et al. 2010; Mai et al. 2010; Abreu et al. 2011; Khoi and Fotedar 2011). However, the use of seaweed in integrated systems depends on efficiency in nutrient removal and its ability to grow in hypereutrophic conditions (Abreu et al. 2011; Skriptsova and Miroshnikova 2011). Various species of red seaweed *Gracilaria* (Rhodophyta) occur naturally in coastal areas of the Pernambuco state in northeastern Brazil. Thus, the aim of this study was to evaluate water quality, phytoplankton composition and growth of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in biofloc integrated system with two red seaweed *Gracilaria* genera.

## **Materials and Methods**

An indoor trial was conducted for 28 days at the Sustainable Mariculture Laboratory (LAMARSU) of the Fisheries and Aquaculture Department (DEPAq) of the Rural Federal University at Pernambuco (UFRPE), Recife, Brazil (08°01'00.16"S, 034°56'57.74"W). The experimental design was completely randomized with three treatments: Control (shrimp monoculture in biofloc); SB (shrimp and *Gracilaria birdiae*

in biofloc integrated system) and SD (Shrimp and *Gracilaria domingensis* in biofloc integrated system), with three replicates each.

Five days prior to stocking shrimp and seaweed, water from a matrix tank (TAN 0.1 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>-N 0.8 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, NO<sub>3</sub>-N 2.5 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P 2.1 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, alkalinity 106.5 mg CaCO<sub>3</sub> L<sup>-1</sup> and TSS 102.8 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) was mixed and equally distributed to fill twelve black-plastic tank (40 L, 0.20 m<sup>2</sup>). The experimental units were maintained under constant aeration by three airstones per tank. No water exchange was carried out during the experimental period, except for the addition of dechlorinated freshwater to compensate for evaporation losses. The light intensity was kept at ~ 1000 lux using a fluorescent lamp with a natural photoperiod.

Juvenile Pacific white shrimp *L. vannamei* (2.63 ± 0.10 g) were obtained from a commercial shrimp farm (Ilha de Itamaracá beach, north coast of Pernambuco, Brazil, 07° 44'02.94"S, 034°50'12.96"W) and experimental units were stocked at a density of 425 shrimp m<sup>-3</sup>. During the trial shrimp were fed three times per day (8:00, 12:00 and 16:00 h) with 32% crude protein and 7.5 % ether extract commercial feed (Evalis, Presence, Camanutri, Brazil). The feed was provided initially at a ratio of 8% of the biomass of the shrimp (Van Wyk 1999) and adjusted daily according to the estimated shrimp consumption, mortality rate and feed leftover. Molasses was used once time a day as an organic carbon source to maintain the C:N ratio at 12:1 (Samocha et al. 2007; Avnimelech 2009).

From each experimental unit, 6% of individuals were randomly selected and had hemolymph and gill tissues, collected. DNA was extracted using DNeasy® Blood and Tissue kit (Qiagen, USA), according to the manufacturer's protocol and a nested-PCR analysis was carried out for the confirmation of WSSV infection. For the first reaction, 100 pmoles of each primer specific to WSSV were used in 100 µl reaction solution

containing 100 ng of DNA, 1X PCR buffer, 2.5 mM of MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 0.2 mM of each dNTP and 2U of *Taq* DNA polymerase. In the second reaction, 1 µl of the product of the 1<sup>st</sup> PCR and the specific primers of the nested-PCR were added, using the same conditions as in the first reaction. The thermal cycle conditions and primers were the same as described by Lo et al. (1996). Amplicons were visualized after electrophoresis in 1% agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide (Fig 1).

Samples of *Gracilaria* biomass were collected at the Pau Amarelo beach, Paulista, Pernambuco, Brazil (07°54'54.74"S, 034°49'12.07"W), and stored in plastic bags for laboratory analysis. Water was drained from all the samples, and the material was carefully inspected to eliminate encrusted organisms and then weighed. Seaweed with reproduction structures, signs of depigmentation and necrosis were discarded (Marinho-Soriano et al. 2011; Tsutsui et al. 2010) and stocked at a biomass 2.0 Kg m<sup>-3</sup>.

Shrimp weight was monitored on a weekly basis to determine shrimp growth and adjust the amount of feed and organic carbon offered. At the end of the experiment, biomass gain, specific growth rate (SGR), mean final weight, weekly growth, feed conversion ratio (FCR), survival and yield were determined based on the following equations: Biomass gain (g) = final biomass (g) – initial biomass (g); SGR (% day<sup>-1</sup>) = 100 x [ln final weight (g) – ln initial weight (g)] / time (days); Final weight (g) = final biomass (g) / survival; Weekly growth (g week<sup>-1</sup>) = biomass gain (g) / times (weeks) of culture; FCR = feed supplied (dry weight)/ biomass gain; Survival (%) = (number of individuals at the end of evaluation period / initial number of individuals stocked) x 100; Yield (Kg m<sup>-3</sup>) = final biomass (kg) / volume of experimental unit (m<sup>3</sup>).

Dissolved oxygen and temperature were monitored (YSI model 55, Yellow Springs, Ohio, USA) twice a day (8:00 and 16:00 h). Salinity (YSI 30, Yellow Springs, Ohio, USA), pH (YSI model 100, Yellow Springs, Ohio, USA) and settleable solids (SS)

(Imhoff cone) (Avnimelech 2009) were monitored twice a week. Total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite-nitrogen ( $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ ), nitrate-nitrogen ( $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ ), total suspended solids (TSS), phosphate ( $\text{PO}_4^{3-}\text{-P}$ ) and alkalinity ( $\text{mg L}^{-1} \text{CaCO}_3$ ) were monitored once a week, following the methods described by Koroleff (1976), Golterman et al. (1978), Mackereth et al. (1978), APHA (2005), and Felföldy et al. (1987), respectively.

Each week vertical sampling was performed in each tank using plastic bottles with a volume of 500 mL for phytoplankton collection. The water was filtered through a cylindrical-conical net (mesh: 15  $\mu\text{m}$ ) to 10 mL, to obtain a 50-fold more concentrated sample. The phytoplankton were fixed with formalin (4%), buffered with borax (1%) and stored in 10-mL plastic recipients. A Sedgewick rafter chamber (SRC) and stereomicroscope with magnification of 800 x were used for identification and quantification of the phytoplankton samples, respectively. The phytoplankton concentrations were expressed as cells per milliliter ( $\text{cells mL}^{-1}$ ), and estimated according to the sample preparation methods described by Pereira-Neto et al. (2008), calculated according to the following formula

$$C = [(nm / nq) \times 1000] / F,$$

where C is phytoplankton concentration; *nm* is the number of organisms found in the quadrants analyzed in the chamber; *nq* is the number of quadrants analyzed in the chamber; 1000 – is the number of quadrants in the chamber and *F* is the dilution (50) correction factor.

A parametric one-way ANOVA was used to analyze production parameters, after confirming homocedasticity (Cochran  $P < 0.05$ ) and normality (Shapiro-Wilk  $P < 0.05$ ). Tukey's test ( $P < 0.05$ ) was performed to compare and rank means from the two treatments and the control. Water quality parameters and Cyanobacteria density were analyzed by performing repeated measures ANOVA. Shrimp survival were analyzed

arcsine-transformed data, although non-transformed data are presented in the tables. Data analyses were performed using ASSISTAT Version 7.7 (Assistat Analytical Software, Campina Grande, Paraíba, Brazil).

## Results

The addition seaweed in bioflocs system resulted in increased the tank surface area of 24% (*Gracilaria birdiae*) and 27% (*Gracilaria domingensis*). Shrimp mortality starting for both experimental and control groups in 10 days of culture and the confirmation of WSSV infection was obtained.

The water quality parameters for oxygen (6.13 to 6.37 mg L<sup>-1</sup>), temperature (24.78 to 25.05 °C), salinity (35.61 to 36.22 ppt), pH (7.56 to 7.75), TAN (0.10 to 0.17 mg L<sup>-1</sup>), NO<sub>2</sub>-N (0.50 to 0.61 mg L<sup>-1</sup>), NO<sub>3</sub>-N (1.64 to 2.25 mg L<sup>-1</sup>), PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup>P (2.42 to 2.55 mg L<sup>-1</sup>), TSS (251.59 to 283.67 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) and alkalinity (82.26 to 91.30 mg L<sup>-1</sup> CaCO<sub>3</sub>) were not significantly different ( $P > 0.05$ ) (Fig 2 and 3). However, SS were significantly higher ( $P < 0.05$ ) in SB (14.5 mL L<sup>-1</sup>) and SD (12 mL L<sup>-1</sup>) as compared to control (9.5 mL L<sup>-1</sup>) (Table 1).

The phytoplankton concentrations are summarized in Table 2. About 54 genera of phytoplankton belonging to Cyanobacteria (15 genera), Bacillariophyta (22 genera), Chlorophyta (11 genera), Dinophyta (4 genera) and Euglenophyta (2) were identified. Cyanobacteria (76 to 92%) were the most abundant organisms, followed by Chlorophyta, Bacillariophyta, Dinophyta and Euglenophyta. The treatments with *Gracilaria* showed decreased ( $P < 0.05$ ) about 17% in Cyanobacteria density as compared to control (Table 2).

The final weight ( $6.57 \pm 0.02$ g), weight gain ( $3.92 \pm 0.29$ g), SGR ( $2.12 \pm 0.12$ %) and weekly growth ( $0.98 \pm 0.07$ g) were significantly higher ( $P < 0.05$ ) in SB as compared to

SD and control. The survival, FCR and yield were not significantly different ( $P > 0.05$ ) (Table 3).

### **Discussion**

The dissolved oxygen, salinity and nitrogen compounds (TAN,  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$  and  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ ) concentrations of the culture water were within the range recommended for marine shrimp culture. However, water temperature (24 to 25 °C) was lower than recommended (28 to 32°C) by Van Wyk and Scarpa (1999). The water temperature is important environmental factor for influence on the metabolic rate of the shrimp, growth and survival, rates of feed consumption, ammonia excretion, oxygen consumption and molt cycle (Van Wyk and Scarpa 1999). The WSSV presence combined with water temperature lower probably contributes for reduced survival rate. Vidal et al. (2001) demonstrated that WSSV does not kill *L. vannamei* when water temperatures are above 32 °C. Moreover, WSSV infected shrimp may be asymptomatic at temperatures above 27 °C, but the disease becomes evident if the water temperature decreases (Pantoja and Lightner 2008).

The alkalinity levels  $106.5 \text{ mg CaCO}_3 \text{ L}^{-1}$  declined to near  $60 \text{ mg CaCO}_3 \text{ L}^{-1}$ , likely due to the nitrification processes (autotrophic bacteria consumed  $7.05 \text{ g alkalinity g}^{-1} \text{ NH}_4^+\text{-N}$ ) and ammonium nitrogen converted into heterotrophic microbial biomass (heterotrophic bacteria consumed  $3.57 \text{ g alkalinity g}^{-1} \text{ NH}_4^+\text{-N}$ ) (Ebeling et al. 2006). pH is another important water quality parameter in biofloc system and it appears not to be influenced also by the presence of seaweed . The pH appears to decline due to the intense respiration of heterotrophic organisms, which increases the concentration of carbon dioxide in the culture tanks (Emerenciano et al. 2011; Yu et al. 2013).

In biofloc systems, high concentrations of total suspended solids can interfere shrimp growth, due to gill clogging, thus impairing respiration. Hopkins et al. (1993; 1994) and Marquez et al. (2012) reported increased mortality and heavy fouling (by epicomensal bacteria, feces and uneaten feed) of the gills of shrimp culture with increased stocking densities. Samocha et al. (2007) and Ray et al. (2010) recommend a TSS concentration  $\leq 500 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ . The average TSS concentrations were lower than  $500 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$  in all treatments. The red seaweed *Gracilaria* not effectively using the organic carbon for metabolism, however, Brito et al. (2013) reported that an *Ulva lactuca* in biofloc systems reduced total suspended solids by 12.9%, well Lobban et al. (1985) reported use organic carbon for Krebs cycle activity. Biofloc with seaweed significantly increased settleable solids (SS) by 26 – 52%, influence on the development of the bioflocs, probably by colonization of the microorganisms that use seaweed as a substrate. Anand et al. (2012) observed increased the total heterotrophic bacterial in tanks with addition organic carbon and substrate artificial.

The stabilization of heterotrophic and nitrifying bacteria in the water (biofloc matrix tank TAN  $0.6 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ,  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$   $0.1 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$   $2.5 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$  and TSS  $102.8 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ), probably limit the nitrogen and phosphorus seaweed uptake. However, sudden changes in TAN and  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$  and accumulate  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$  can occur in zero or minimal exchange water, probably due to the variation in the bacteria biomass and phytoplankton uptake (Cohen et al. 2005; Ray et al. 2010). In this situation, seaweed can TAN and  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$  uptake (Brito et al. 2013).

Phosphorus appear to accumulate during the cultivation period in tanks using the biofloc system (Emerenciano et al. 2011) and the use of red seaweed *Gracilaria* does not uptake its concentration. According to Xu et al. (2008b) and Khoi and Fotedar (2011), nutrient removal by seaweed improves the water quality and thus boosts shrimp

growth and yield. However, uptake efficiency also decreased at higher environmental nutrient concentrations during the culture period, life cycle and growth rate of seaweed, seaweed stocked biomass and water renewal rate (Marinho-Soriano et al. 2009a; Mai et al. 2010; Du et al. 2013).

The phytoplankton richness found in this study (38,710 to 44,934 cells mL<sup>-1</sup>) is higher as compared to Anand et al. (2012) (30 genera) and Asaduzzaman et al. (2010) (42 genera). However, the predominance of Cyanobacteria is similar to the results reported by Campos et al. (2009), Asaduzzaman et al. (2010), Ballester et al. (2010) and Neal et al. (2010) and Emerenciano et al. (2013) in zero exchange water with addition organic carbon. Predominance of Cyanobacteria density probably occurred due to the eutrophication process caused by the zero or minimal exchange water, causing a build-up of particles and an increase in the concentration of phosphorus, and the competitive advantages of these organisms over other plankton groups.

The treatments with *Gracilaria* showed decreased in Cyanobacteria density about 17% as compared to control. Cyanobacteria groups (*Shizothrix calcicola*, *Microcystis*, *Oscillatoria* and *Anabaena*), can negatively affect water quality by producing compounds that are toxic to some aquatic animals produce toxins (Jú et al. 2008; Yusoff et al. 2010). According to Zhou et al. (2009), this composition can directly affect the growth of penaeid shrimp. Even in intensive systems with zero exchange water, Bacilariophyta (diatoms) can contribute to shrimp nutrition, mainly by supplying highly unsaturated fatty acids (Ju et al. 2008). Results similar the lower phytoplankton density in co-culture systems (shrimp and seaweed), as compared to monoculture were observed by Cruz-Suárez et al. (2010) and Huo et al. (2011), probably related to decreased light.

The data for FCR (2.06 – 2.26) and weekly growth (0.81 – 0.98) in biofloc system with seaweed were similar to those observed by Ray et al. (2010, 2012); Coyle et al.

(2011) and Schweitzer et al. (2013), with densities near 460 shrimp m<sup>-3</sup>. The increased results of final weight (6 – 21%), weight gain (17 – 43%); SGR (16 – 36%), and decreased FCR (21 – 28%) in the integrated treatments (shrimp and seaweed), indicating that the presence of seaweed improve shrimp performance in biofloc system. This fact is probably related to the shrimp grazing directly on the seaweed and on the biofilm formed on its surface (Lombardi et al. 2006; Tsutsui et al. 2010; Portillo-Clark et al. 2012). According to Brito et al. (2013), shrimp growth is higher in tanks containing seaweed (*Ulva lactuca*) than in those tanks without seaweed. The same was observed by Portillo-Clark et al. (2012), studying the integrated culture of *Caulerpa sertularioides* and *Farfantepenaeus californiensis*; by Sánchez et al. (2012) with *Ulva* sp. and *L. vannamei*; by Gamboa-Delgado et al. (2011) with *U. clathrata* and *L. vannamei*; by Izzati (2011) with *G. verrucosa* and *P. monodon*; by Tsutsui et al. (2010) with *Chaetomorpha ligustica* and *P. monodom* and by Cruz-Suarez et al. (2010) with *U. clathrata* and *L. vannamei*. Gamboa-Delgado et al. (2011) showed 31-79% of carbon and 73-98% of nitrogen in shrimp whole bodies from the seaweed consumption. The consumed seaweed may act as nutritional supplements and/or improve the utilization of nutrients from the artificial feed by shrimp (Cruz- Suárez et al. 2010).

WSSV causing cumulative mortality between 90 and 100% in *L. vannamei* culture within 3 to 10 days from the onset of clinical signs (Sánchez-Martínez et al. 2007). The survival rate (50 a 56%) in the biofloc during 28 days in WSSV presence was higher as compared to Pérez et al. (2005) with *L. vannamei* (PL<sub>20</sub>, PL<sub>30</sub> and PL<sub>40</sub>) during 7 days at 25.8 ± 0.7°C, Gitterle et al. (2005) with *L. vannamei* (1.1 to 6.6g) during 15 to 29 days at 22 ± 2°C, although there are no studies on the evaluating survival rate of *L. vannamei* in biofloc system in WSSV presence.

The *Gracilaria* in biofloc system can improve SS concentration, decreased Cyanobacteria density, increased shrimp growth and decreased FCR. However, further research should be conducted to evaluate as the seaweed stocking biomass, for waste (nitrogen and phosphate) uptake, increase shrimp growth and survival. Moreover, available effect of extracts and fresh weight *Gracilaria* seaweed on growth and resistance to WSSV in *L. vannamei* in biofloc system.

### **Acknowledgements**

The authors are grateful to Clarissa Vilela and Tereza Santos (DEPAq, UFRPE, Brazil) for their contributions to this study. We're also grateful for the financial support provided by Conselho Nacional de Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES) and Financiadora de Estudos e Projetos (FINEP). Alfredo Olivera and Luis Vinatea are CNPq research fellows.

### **References**

- ABCC (2013) Levantamento da infraestrutura produtiva e dos aspectos tecnológicos, econômicos, sociais e ambientais da carcinicultura marinha no Brasil em 2011. Associação Brasileira de Criadores de Camarão, Natal
- Abreu MH, Pereira R, Yarish C, Buschmann AH, Sousa-Pinto I (2011) IMTA with *Gracilaria vermiculophylla*: Productivity and nutrient removal performance of the seaweed in a land-based pilot scale system. *Aquaculture* 312: 77-87
- Al-Hafedh YS, Alam A, Buschmann HA, Fitzsimmons KM (2012) Experiments on an integrated aquaculture system (seaweeds and marine fish) on the Red Sea coast of

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

- Saudi Arabia: efficiency comparison of two local seaweed species for nutrient biofiltration and production. *Reviews in Aquaculture* 4: 21–31
- Anand PSS, Kumar S, Panigrahi A, Ghoshal TK, Dayal JS, Biswas G, Sundaray JK, De D, Ananda RR, Deo AD, Pillai SM, Ravichandran P (2012) Effects of C:N ratio and substrate integration on periphyton biomass, microbial dynamics and growth of *Penaeus monodon* juveniles *Aquacult Int* doi 10.1007/s10499-012-9585-6
- A.P.H.A. (1995) Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater. A .P. H. A., Washington
- Audelo-Naranjo JM, Voltolina D, Romero-Bltrán E (2012) Cultural of white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei* Boone, 1931) with zero with exchange and no food addition: an eco-friendly approach. *Lat Am J Aquatic Res* 40: 441-447
- Asaduzzaman M, Rahman SMS, Azim ME, Islam MA, Wahab MA, Verdegem MCJ, Verreth JAJ (2010) Effects of C/N ratio and substrate addition on natural food communities in freshwater prawn monoculture ponds. *Aquaculture* 306: 127–136
- Avnimelech Y (2009) *Biofloc Technology – A Practical Guide Book*. The world Aquaculture Society, Baton Rouge
- Ballester ELC, Abreu PC, Cavalli RO, Emerenciano M, Abreu L, Wasielesky JrW (2010) Effect of practical diets with different protein levels on the performance of *Farfantepenaeus paulensis* juveniles nursed in a zero exchange suspended microbial flocs intensive system. *Aquacul Nutr* 16: 163–172
- Barrington K, Ridler N, Chopin T, Robinson S, Robinson B (2010) Social aspects of the sustainability on integrated multi-trophic aquaculture. *Aquacul Int* 18: 201-211
- Brito LO, Arantes R, Magnotti C, Derner R, Pchara F, Olivera A, Vinatea L (2013) Water quality and growth of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone)

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

in co-culture with green seaweed *Ulva lactuca* (Linnaeus) in intensive system.  
Aquacult Int doi 10.1007/s10499-013-9659-0

Campos SS, Silva UL, Lúcio MZ, Correia, ES (2009) Natural food evaluation and water quality in zero water exchange culture of *Litopenaeus vannamei* fertilized with wheat bran. Aquacul Int 17: 113–124

Cohen JM, Samocha TM, Fox JM, Gandy RL, Lawrence AL (2005) Characterization of water quality factors during intensive raceway production of juvenile *Litopenaeus vannamei* using limited discharge and biosecure management tools. Aquacul Eng 32: 425-442

Coyle SD, Bright LA, Wood DR, Neal RS, Tidwell, JH (2011) Performance of pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, reared in zero-exchange tank systems exposed to different light sources and intensities. J World Aquacul Soc 42: 687-695.

Crab R, Defoirdt T, Bossier P, Verstraete W (2012) Biofloc technology in aquaculture: Beneficial effects and future challenges. Aquaculture 356-357: 351-356

Cruz-Suárez LE, León A, Penã -Rodríguez A, Rodríguez – Penã G, Moll B, Ricque-Marie D (2010) Shrimp *Ulva* co-culture: a sustainable alternative to diminish the need for artificial feed and improve shrimp quality. Aquaculture 301: 64–68

Du R, Liu L, Wang A, Wang Y (2013) Effects of temperature, algae biomass and ambient nutrient on the absorption of dissolved nitrogen and phosphate by Rodophyte *Gracilaria asiatica*. Chin J Oceanol Limn 31 (2): 353 – 365

Ebeling JM, Timmons MB, Bisogni JJ (2006) Engineering analysis of the stoichiometry of photoautotrophic, autotrophic, and heterotrophic removal of ammonia-nitrogen in aquaculture systems. Aquaculture 257:346–358

- Escobedo-Bonilla CM, Alday-Sanz V, Wille M, Sorgeloos P, Pensaert MB, Nauwynck HJ (2008) A review on the morphology, molecular characterization, morphogenesis and pathogenesis of white spot syndrome virus. *J Fish Dis* 31(1): 1-18
- Emerenciano M, Cuzon G, Paredes A, Gaxiola G. (2013) Evaluation of biofloc technology in pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus duorarum* culture: growth performance, water quality, microorganisms profile and proximate analysis of biofloc. *Aquacul Int* 21 (6): 1381-1394
- Emerenciano M, Ballester ELC, Cavalli RO, Wasielesky JrW (2011) Effect of biofloc technology (BFT) on the early postlarval stage of pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus paulensis*: growth performance, floc composition and salinity stress tolerance. *Aquacul Int* 19 (5): 891-901
- Feijó RG, Kamimura MT, Oliveira-Neto JM, Vila-Nova CMVM, Gomes ACS, Coelho MGL, Vasconcelos RF, Gesteira TCV, Marins LF, Maggioni R (2013) Infectious myonecrosis virus and white spot syndrome virus co-infection in Pacific white shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) farmed in Brazil. *Aquaculture* 380–383: 1–5
- Felföldy L, Szabo E, Toth L (1987) A biológiai vizminőség. *Vizügyi Hidrobiológia* Vizdok, Budapest
- Gamboa-Delgado J, Peña-Rodríguez A, Ricque-Marie D, Cruz-Suárez LE (2011) Assessment of nutrient allocation and metabolic turnover rate in Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* co-fed live macroalgae *Ulva clathrata* and inert feed: dual stable isotope analysis. *J. Shellfish Res* 30: 969-978
- Gao L, Shan HW, Zhang TW, Bao WY, Ma S (2012) Effects of carbohydrate addition on *Litopenaeus vannamei* intensive culture in a zero-water exchange systems. *Aquaculture* 342-343: 89 – 96

- Gitterle T, Salte R, Gjerde B, Cock J, Johansen H, Salazar M, Lozano C, Rye M (2005) Genetic (co)variation in resistance to White Spot Syndrome Virus (WSSV) and harvest weight in *Penaeus (Litopenaeus) vannamei*. *Aquaculture* 246: 139–149
- Golterman HJ, Clymo RS, Ohnstad MA (1978) *Methods for physical and chemical analysis of freshwaters*. Scientific Publications, London
- Guerrelhas ACB, Teixeira AP (2012) Panorama da situação da mancha branca no Nordeste. *Panorama Aquicult* 22: 38 – 41
- Hopkins JE, Sandifer P, Browdy C, Stokes A (1994) Sludge management in intensive pond culture of shrimp: effect of management regime on water quality, sludge characteristics, nitrogen extinction, and shrimp production. *Aquacul Eng* 13: 11-30
- Hopkins JE, Hamilton R, Sandifer P, Browdy C, Stokes A (1993) Effect of water exchange rate on production, water quality, effluent characteristics and nitrogen budgets of intensive shrimp ponds. *J World Aquacul Soc* 24: 304-320
- Huo Y, Wu H, Chai Z, Xu S, Han F, Dong L, He P (2012) Bioremediation efficiency of *Gracilaria verrucosa* for an integrated multi-trophic aquaculture system with *Pseudosciaena crocea* in Xiangshan harbor, China. *Aquaculture* 326-329: 99–105
- Huo YZ, Xu SN, Wang YY, Zhang JH, Zhang YJ, Wu WN, Chen YQ, He PM (2011) Bioremediation efficiencies of *Gracilaria verrucosa* cultivated in a enclosed sea area of Hangzhou Bay China. *J Appl Phycol* 23: 173-182
- Huynh TG, Yeh ST, Lin YC, Shyn LL, Chen, JC (2011) White shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* immersed in seawater containing *Sargassum hemiphyllum* var. chinense powder and its extract showed increased immunity and resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* and white spot syndrome virus. *Fish Shellfish Immun* 31: 286 – 293
- Immanuel G, Sivagnamavelmurugan M, Marudhupandi T, Radhakrishnam S, Palavesam A (2012) The effect of fucoidan from brown seaweed *Sargassum wightii*

- on WSSV resistance and immune activity in shrimp *Penaeus monodon* (Fab). Fish Shellfish Immun 32: 551 - 564
- Izzati M (2011) The role of seaweeds *Sargassum polycistum* and *Gracilaria verrucosa* on growth performance and biomass production of tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon* Frab). Journal of Coastal Development 14 (3): 235 -241
- Ju ZY, Forster L, Conquest L, Dominy W, Kuo WC, Horgen FD (2008) Determination of microbial community structures of shrimp floc cultures by biomarkers and analysis of floc amino acid profiles. Aquacul Res 39: 118-133
- Kanjana K, Radtanapit T, Asuvapongratana S, Withyachummarnkul B, Wongprasert K (2011) Solvent extracts of the red seaweed *Gracilaria fisheri* prevent *Vibrio harveyi* infection in the black tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon*. Fish Shellfish Immun 30: 389- 396
- Khoi LV, Fotedar R (2011) Integration of western king prawn (*Penaeus latisulcatus* Kishinouye, 1986) and green seaweed (*Ulva lactuca* Linnaeus, 1753) in closed recirculating aquaculture system. Aquaculture 322-323: 201-209
- Koroleff F (1969) Direct determination of ammonia in natural waters as indophenol blue. Int Council Expl Sea 9: 19–22
- Lin YC, Yeh ST, Li CC, Chen LL, Cheng AC, Chen JC (2011) An immersion of *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* extract improves the immunity and survival of white *Litopenaeus vannamei* challenged with white spot syndrome virus. Fish Shellfish Immun 31: 1239 – 1246
- Lo CF, Leu JH, Ho CH, Chen CH, Peng SE, Chen YL, Chou CM, Yeh PY, Huang CJ, Chou HY, Wang CH, Kou GH (1996) Detection of baculovirus associated with White spot syndrome (WSBV) in penaeid shrimps using polymerase chain reaction. Dis Aquat Org 25: 133-141

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

- Lobban CS, Harrison PJ, Duncan MJo (1985) The physiological ecology of seaweeds. Cambridge University Press, New York
- Lombardi JV, Almeida MHL, Lima PRT, Sale BOJ, Paula EJ (2006) Cage polyculture of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* and the Philippines seaweed *Kappaphycus alvarezii*. *Aquaculture* 258: 412–415
- Mackereth FJH, Heron J, Talling JF (1978) Water analysis: some revised methods for limnologists. Scientific Publications, London
- Mai H, Fotedar R, Fewtrell J (2010) Evaluation of *Sargassum* sp. as a nutrient-sink in an integrated seaweed-prawn (ISP) culture system. *Aquaculture* 310: 91–98
- Marinho-Soriano E, Azevedo CAA, Trigueiro TG, Pereira DC, Carneiro MAA (2011) Bioremediation of aquaculture wastewater using macroalgae and *Artemia*. *Int Biodeter Biodegr* 65: 253-257
- Marinho-Soriano E, Nunes SO, Carneiro MAA, Pereira DC (2009a) Nutrient's removal from aquaculture wastewater using the seaweed *Gracilaria birdiae*. *Biomass Bioenerg* 33: 327-331
- Marinho-Soriano E, Panucci RA, Carneiro MAA, Pereira DC (2009b) Evaluation of *Gracilaria caudata* J. Agardh for bioremediation of nutrients from shrimp farming waste water. *Bioresour Technol* 100: 6192–6198
- Márquez JEQ, Andreatta ER, Vinatea L, Olivera A, Brito, LO (2012) Efeito da densidade nos índices zootécnicos da criação de camarões *Litopenaeus schmitti*. *Bol Inst Pesca* 38: 145 – 153
- Mayo M (2002) A summary of taxonomic changes recently approved by ICTV. *Arch Virol* 147: 1655-1656
- Muller IC, Andrade TPD, Tang-Nelson KFJ, Marques MRF, Lightner DV (2010) Genotyping of White spot syndrome virus (WSSV) geographical isolates from

- Brazil and comparison to other isolates from the Americas. *Dis Aquat Org* 88: 91–98
- Neal RS, Coyle SD, Tidwel JH, Boudreau BM (2010) Evaluation of stocking density and light level on the growth and survival of the pacific white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, reared in zero-exchange systems. *J World Aquacul Soc* 41(4): 533-544
- Pantoja C, Lightner DV (2008) Enfermedades virales. In: Morales V, Cuéllar-Anjel J (eds) *Guía Técnica - Patología e Inmunología de Camarones Penaeidos*, 1rd edn. Programa CYTED Red II-D *Vannamei*, Panamá, Rep. de Panamá
- Pereira- Neto JB, Dantas DMM, Gálvez AO, Brito LO (2008) Avaliação das comunidades planctônica e bentônica de microalgas em viveiros de camarão (*Litopenaeus vannamei*). *Bol Inst Pesca* 34: 543-551
- Pérez F, Volckaert FAM, Calderón J (2005) Pathogenicity of white spot syndrome virus on postlarvae and juveniles of *Penaeus (Litopenaeus) vannamei*. *Aquaculture* 250: 586– 591
- Portillo-Clark G, Casillas-Hernández R, Servín-Villegas R, Magallón-Barajas FJ (2012) Growth and survival of the juvenile yellowleg shrimp *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* cohabiting with the green feather alga *Caulerpa sertularioides* at different temperatures. *Aquacul Res* 44 (1): 22–30
- Ray AJ, Seaborn G, Vinatea L, Browdy CL, Leffler JW (2012) Effects of Biofloc Reduction on Microbial Dynamics in Minimal-exchange, Superintensive Shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, Culture Systems. *J World Aquacul Soc* 43, 790- 801
- Ray AJ, Dellori FS, Lotz JM (2011) Water quality dynamics and shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) production in intensive, mesohaline culture systems with two levels of biofloc management. *Aquacul Eng* 45: 12-136

- Ray AJ, Lewis BL, Browdy CL, Leffler JW (2010) Suspended solids removal to improve shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) production and an evaluation of a plant-based feed in minimal-exchange, superintensive culture systems. *Aquaculture* 299: 89-98
- Samocha TM, Patnaik S, Speed M, Ali AM, Burger JM, Almeida RV, Ayub Z, Harisanto M, Horowitz A, Brock DL (2007) Use of molasses as carbon source in limited discharge nursery and grow-out systems for *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Aquacul Eng* 36:184–191
- Sánchez A, Sánchez-Rodríguez I, Casas-Valdez M (2012) The stable isotope of nitrogen in an experimental culture of *Ulva* spp. and its assimilation in the nutrition of white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*, Baja California Sur, Mexico. *J Appl Phycol* 24:507–511
- Sánchez-Martínez J.G., Aguirre-Guzmán G., Mejía-Ruí, H. (2007) White spot syndrome virus in cultured shrimp: a review. *Aquacul Res* 38, 1339–1354
- Schveitzer R, Arantes R, Baloi MF, Costódio PFS, Arana LV, Seiffert WQ, Andreatta ER (2013) Use of artificial substrates in the culture of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Biofloc System) at different stocking densities: Effects on microbial activity, water quality and production rates. *Aquacul Eng* 54: 93– 103
- Selvin J, Manilal A, Sujith S, Kiran GS, Lipton AP (2011) Efficacy of marine green alga *Ulva fasciata* extract on the management of shrimp bacterial diseases. *Lat Am J Aquatic Res* 39(2): 197-204
- Silva KR, Wasielesky Jr W, Abreu PC (2013a) Nitrogen and phosphorus dynamics in the biofloc production of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *J World Aquacul Soc* 44 (1): 30-41

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

Silva GC, Costa RA, Peixoto JRO, Nascimento FEP, Carneiro PBM (2013b) Tropical atlantic marine macroalgae with bioactivity against virulent and antibiotic resistant *Vibrio*. *Lat Am J Aquat Res* 41(1): 183 – 188

Sirirustananun N, Chen JC, Lin YC, Yeh ST, Liou CH, Chen LL, Sim SS, Chiew SL (2011) Dietary administration of a *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* extract enhances the immune response and resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* and white spot syndrome virus in the white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Fish Shellfish Immun* 31: 848-855

Skriptsova AV, Miroshnikova NV (2011) Laboratory experiment to determine the potential of two macroalgae from the Russian Far-East as biofilter for integrated multi trophic Aquaculture (IMTA). *Bioresource Technol* 102: 3149 – 3154

Troell M, Joyce A, Chopin T, Neori A, Buschman A, Fang JG (2009) Ecological engineering in aquaculture – potential for integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (IMTA) in marine offshore systems. *Aquaculture* 297: 1-9

Tsutsui I, Kanjanaworakul P, Srisapoom P, Aue-Umneoy D, Hamano K (2010) Growth of giant tiger prawn, *Penaeus monodon* Fabricus, under co-culture with a discarded filamentous seaweed *Chaetomorpha ligustica* (Kutzing), at an aquarium-scale. *Aquacul Int* 18: 545-553

Vidal OM, Granja CB, Aranguren F, Brock JA, Salazar M (2001) A profound effect of hyperthermia on survival of *Litopenaeus vannamei* juveniles infected with white spot syndrome virus. *J World Aquacul Soc* 32: 364–372

Van Wyk P (1999) Nutrition and feeding of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in intensive culture systems. In: Van Wyk P, Davis-Hodgkins M, Laramore R, Main KL, Mountain J, Scarpa J (eds) *Farming marine shrimp in recirculating freshwater systems*, 1rd edn.

**SILVA, L. O. B. Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Harbor Branch  
Oceanic Institute, Florida

Van Wyk P, Scarpa J. (1999) Water Quality Requirements and Management. In: Van  
Wyk P, Davis-Hodgkins M, Laramore R, Main KL, Mountain J, Scarpa J (eds)  
Farming marine shrimp in recirculating freshwater systems, 1rd edn. Florida  
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Harbor Branch Oceanic  
Institute, Florida

Xu Y, Fang J, Tang Q, Lin J, Le G, Lia LV (2008a) Improvement of water quality by  
the macroalga, *Gracilaria limaneiformis* (Rhodophyta), near aquaculture effluent  
outlets. J World Aquacul Soc 39: 549-555

Xu Y, Fang J, Wei W (2008b) Application of *Gracilaria lichenoides* (Rhodophyta) for  
alleviating excess nutrients in aquaculture. J Appl Phycol 20: 199–203

Zhou Q, Li K, Jun X, Bo L (2009) Role and functions of beneficial microorganisms in  
sustainable Aquaculture. Bioresource Technol 100: 3780–3786

Yu WJ, Pan LQ, Sun XH, Huang J (2013) Effects of bioflocos on water quality, and  
survival, growth and digestive enzyme activities of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone)  
in zero-water exchange culture tanks. Aquacul Res 44 (7): 1093 – 1102

Yusoff FM, Matias –Peralta HB, Shariff M (2010) Phytoplankton population patterns in  
marine shrimp culture ponds with different sources of water supply. Aquat Ecosyst  
Health 13: 458–464

**Table 1** Water quality parameters of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in an integrated aquaculture with red seaweed *Gracilaria* in biofloc system in WSSV presence during the 28-day experiment period.

Parameters	Treatments <sup>1</sup>		
	Control	SB	SD
Dissolved oxygen (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	6.37 ± 0.26 <sup>a</sup>	6.15 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>	6.20 ± 0.05 <sup>a</sup>
Temperature (°C)	25.04 ± 0.46 <sup>a</sup>	25.05 ± 0.47 <sup>a</sup>	24.78 ± 0.86 <sup>a</sup>
Salinity (ppt)	36.17 ± 2.47 <sup>a</sup>	35.61 ± 1.50 <sup>a</sup>	36.22 ± 0.84 <sup>a</sup>
Alkalinity (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> L <sup>-1</sup> )	88.26 ± 12.06 <sup>a</sup>	91.30 ± 3.92 <sup>a</sup>	82.26 ± 12.60 <sup>a</sup>
pH	7.58 ± 0.13 <sup>a</sup>	7.75 ± 0.22 <sup>a</sup>	7.56 ± 0.08 <sup>a</sup>
TSS (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	283.67 ± 25.91 <sup>a</sup>	275.21 ± 47.60 <sup>a</sup>	251.59 ± 41.79 <sup>a</sup>
SS (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	9.5 ± 0.5 <sup>b</sup>	12.0 ± 2.0 <sup>ab</sup>	14.5 ± 0.5 <sup>a</sup>
TAN (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	0.10 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>	0.17 ± 0.05 <sup>a</sup>	0.14 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>
NO <sub>2</sub> -N (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	0.53 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>	0.61 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>	0.50 ± 0.08 <sup>a</sup>
NO <sub>3</sub> -N (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	2.25 ± 0.22 <sup>a</sup>	1.64 ± 0.31 <sup>a</sup>	2.25 ± 0.68 <sup>a</sup>
PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> -P (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	2.42 ± 0.08 <sup>a</sup>	2.55 ± 0.14 <sup>a</sup>	2.53 ± 0.11 <sup>a</sup>

<sup>1</sup>The data correspond to the mean ± standard deviation.

Results from repeated measures ANOVA and Tukey's test. Mean values in the same row with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ).

TAN= Total ammonia nitrogen, NO<sub>2</sub>-N = nitrite-nitrogen, NO<sub>3</sub>-N = nitrate-nitrogen, PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup>-P = phosphate, TSS = total suspended solids and SS= settleable solids.

Control (shrimp monoculture in biofloc); SB (shrimp and *Gracilaria birdiae* in biofloc integrated system) and SD (shrimp and *Gracilaria domingensis* in biofloc integrated system)

**Table 2** Phytoplankton density (cells mL<sup>-1</sup>) of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in an integrated aquaculture with red seaweed *Gracilaria* in biofloc system in WSSV presence during the 28-day experiment period.

<b>Groups</b>	<b>Genera</b>	<b>Control</b>	<b>SB</b>	<b>SD</b>
<b>Cyanobacteria</b>	<i>Anabaena</i>	216.74	185.64	245.41
	<i>Anabaenopsis</i>	11.54	0.00	0.00
	<i>Aphanizomenon</i>	0.00	0.00	18.75
	<i>Aphanocapsa</i>	12,088.62	3,163.19	569.12
	<i>Dactylococcopsis</i>	12.60	14.33	463.32
	<i>Merismopedia</i>	0.00	79.35	14.43
	<i>Microcystis</i>	834.39	877.67	531.41
	<i>Oscillatoria</i>	18,405.90	17,976.68	10,498.19
	<i>Plectonema</i>	54.97	85.23	8,139.43
	<i>Pseudanabaena</i>	220.69	234.83	165.29
	<i>Raphidiopsis</i>	4,210.92	2,123.92	1,284.63
	<i>Schizothrix</i>	5,337.60	5,268.93	4,956.72
	<i>Synechocystis</i>	136.29	123.02	2,841.74
	<i>Synechococcus</i>	0.00	0.00	16.45
	<i>Spirulina</i>	47.90	47.90	47.90
	<b>cells mL<sup>-1</sup></b>	<b>41,578.17</b>	<b>30,180.69</b>	<b>29,792.77</b>
	<b>%</b>	<b>92.53<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>76.71<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>76.96<sup>b</sup></b>
<b>Bacillariophyta</b>	<i>Acnanthes</i>	0.00	0.00	23.46
	<i>Amphora</i>	0.43	0.29	0.00
	<i>Climacosphenia</i>	0.00	0.87	0.00
	<i>Cocconeis</i>	0.29	0.00	3.17
	<i>Coscinodiscus</i>	0.00	0.00	0.58
	<i>Cyclotella</i>	1.59	1.15	0.00
	<i>Cymbella</i>	0.38	0.10	0.10
	<i>Diatoma</i>	44.34	60.50	35.97
	<i>Diploneis</i>	402.72	149.23	113.45
	<i>Fragilaria</i>	203.62	468.80	263.06
	<i>Gyrosigma</i>	0.29	0.00	61.17
	<i>Navicula</i>	24.05	43.67	203.23
	<i>Nitzschia</i>	1.73	0.29	1.15
	<i>Orthoseira</i>	154.23	399.21	775.34
	<i>Penium</i>	3.75	2.31	0.00
	<i>Pinularia</i>	0.29	1.44	0.77
	<i>Rhabdonema</i>	545.36	989.44	1,189.41
<i>Rhizosolenia</i>	1.15	0.00	84.45	
<i>Skeletonema</i>	565.41	727.72	597.30	
<i>Synedra</i>	0.00	0.00	0.43	

	<i>Thalassiosira</i>	0.58	0.00	0.60	
	<i>Chloridella</i>	2.12	7.04	409.10	
	<b>cells mL<sup>-1</sup></b>	<b>1,952.32</b>	<b>2,852.02</b>	<b>3,762.72</b>	
	<b>%</b>	<b>4.34<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>7.25<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>9.72<sup>a</sup></b>	
<b>Chlorophyta</b>	<i>Closterium</i>	7.79	4,051.25	0.29	
	<i>Phymathodocis</i>	583.64	388.07	317.89	
	<i>Spirogyra</i>	157.10	204.03	93.78	
	<i>Staurodesmus</i>	0.00	0.00	51.94	
	<i>Botryococcus</i>	38.48	18.28	8.47	
	<i>Cylindrocystis</i>	0.00	432.83	3,462.60	
	<i>Mychonastes</i>	264.50	654.05	343.05	
	<i>Schizomeris</i>	7.79	109.51	132.73	
	<i>Planctonema</i>	41.94	41.94	183.32	
	<i>Haematococcus</i>	1.25	1.25	0.39	
	<i>Ulothrix</i>	162.84	228.05	418.64	
		<b>cells mL<sup>-1</sup></b>	<b>1,265.32</b>	<b>6,129.23</b>	<b>5,013.09</b>
		<b>%</b>	<b>2.82<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>15.58<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>12.95<sup>a</sup></b>
	<b>Euglenophyta</b>	<i>Euglena</i>	0.87	0.58	0.00
		<i>Trachelomonas</i>	133.65	179.73	132.67
		<b>cells mL<sup>-1</sup></b>	<b>134.51</b>	<b>180.31</b>	<b>132.67</b>
		<b>%</b>	<b>0.30<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>0.46<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>0.34<sup>a</sup></b>
<b>Dinophyta</b>	<i>Peridinium</i>	1.41	1.06	4.52	
	<i>Pyrophacus</i>	0.38	0.00	0.00	
	<i>Gimnodinium</i>	2.09	1.30	4.33	
	<i>Scrippsiella</i>	0.10	0.67	0.10	
		<b>cells mL<sup>-1</sup></b>	<b>3.98</b>	<b>3.03</b>	<b>8.95</b>
		<b>%</b>	<b>0.01<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>0.01<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>0.02<sup>a</sup></b>
	<b>total (cells mL<sup>-1</sup>)</b>	<b>44,934.29<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>39,345.28<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>38,710.19<sup>b</sup></b>	

<sup>1</sup>The data correspond to the mean  $\pm$  standard deviation.

Results from repeated measures ANOVA and Tukey's test. Mean values in the same row with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ).

Control (shrimp monoculture in biofloc); SB (shrimp and *Gracilaria birdiae* in biofloc integrated system) and SD (shrimp and *Gracilaria domingensis* in biofloc integrated system)

**Table 3** Performance parameters of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in an integrated aquaculture with red seaweed *Gracilaria* in biofloc system in WSSV presence during the 28-day experiment period.

Parameters	Treatments <sup>1</sup>		
	Control	SB	SD
Final weight (g)	5.42 ± 0.19 <sup>c</sup>	6.57 ± 0.02 <sup>a</sup>	5.75 ± 0.08 <sup>b</sup>
Weight gain (g)	2.74 ± 0.12 <sup>c</sup>	3.92 ± 0.29 <sup>a</sup>	3.22 ± 0.07 <sup>b</sup>
Yield (Kg m <sup>-3</sup> )	1.30 ± 0.25 <sup>a</sup>	1.40 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>	1.37 ± 0.38 <sup>a</sup>
Survival (%)	56 ± 9 <sup>a</sup>	50 ± 3 <sup>a</sup>	56 ± 15 <sup>a</sup>
FCR	2.89 ± 0.53 <sup>a</sup>	2.06 ± 0.19 <sup>a</sup>	2.26 ± 0.45 <sup>a</sup>
growth week <sup>-1</sup>	0.69 ± 0.03 <sup>c</sup>	0.98 ± 0.07 <sup>a</sup>	0.81 ± 0.02 <sup>b</sup>
SGR (% day <sup>-1</sup> )	1.56 ± 0.07 <sup>c</sup>	2.12 ± 0.12 <sup>a</sup>	1.81 ± 0.03 <sup>b</sup>

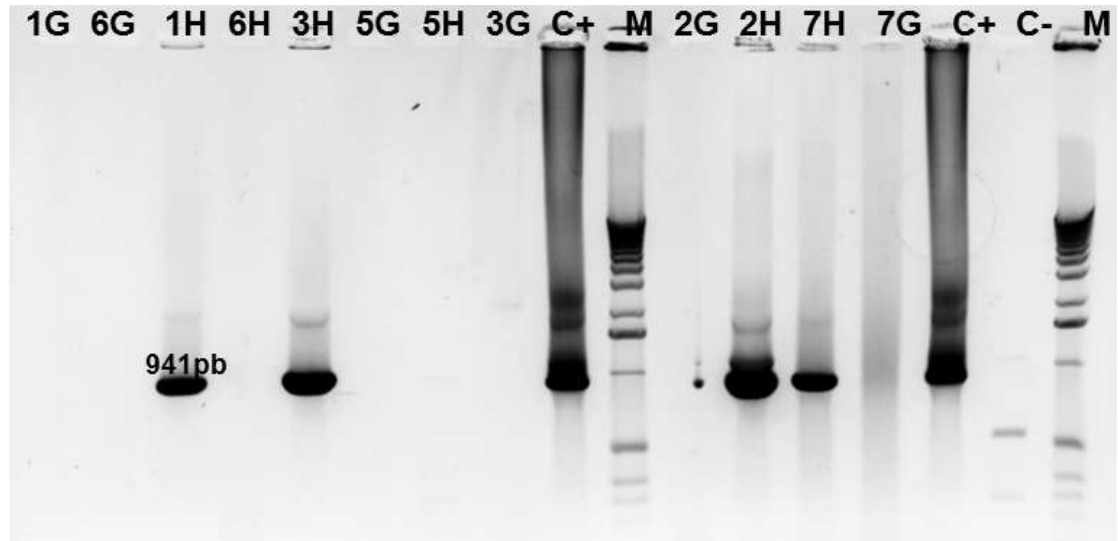
<sup>1</sup> The data correspond to the mean of three replicates ± standard deviation.

Results from one-way ANOVA and Tukey's test. Mean values in the same row with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ).

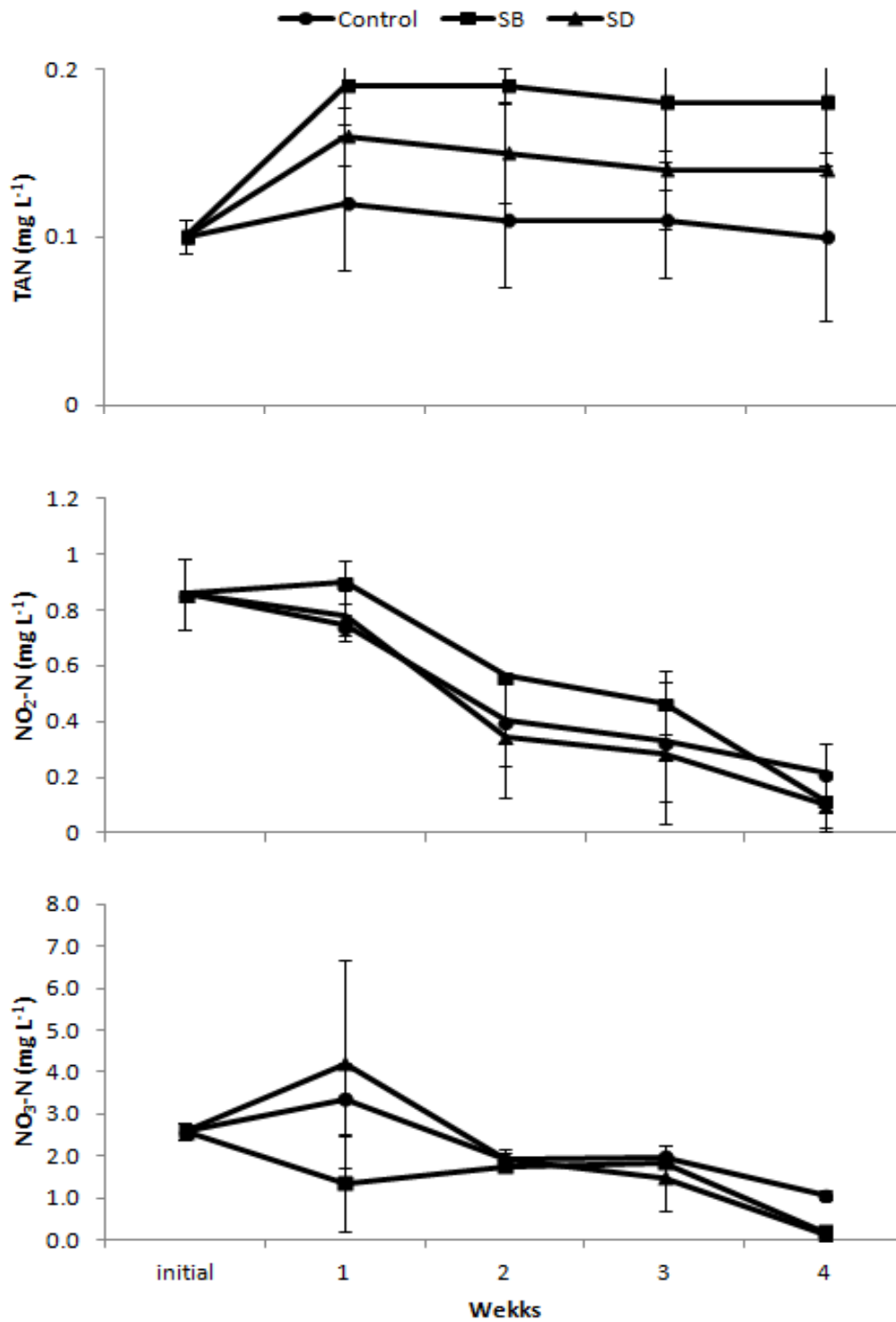
Control (shrimp monoculture in biofloc); SB (shrimp and *Gracilaria birdiae* in biofloc integrated system) and SD (shrimp and *Gracilaria domingensis* in biofloc integrated system)

SGR (% day<sup>-1</sup>) = 100 x [ln final weight (g) – ln initial weight (g)] / time

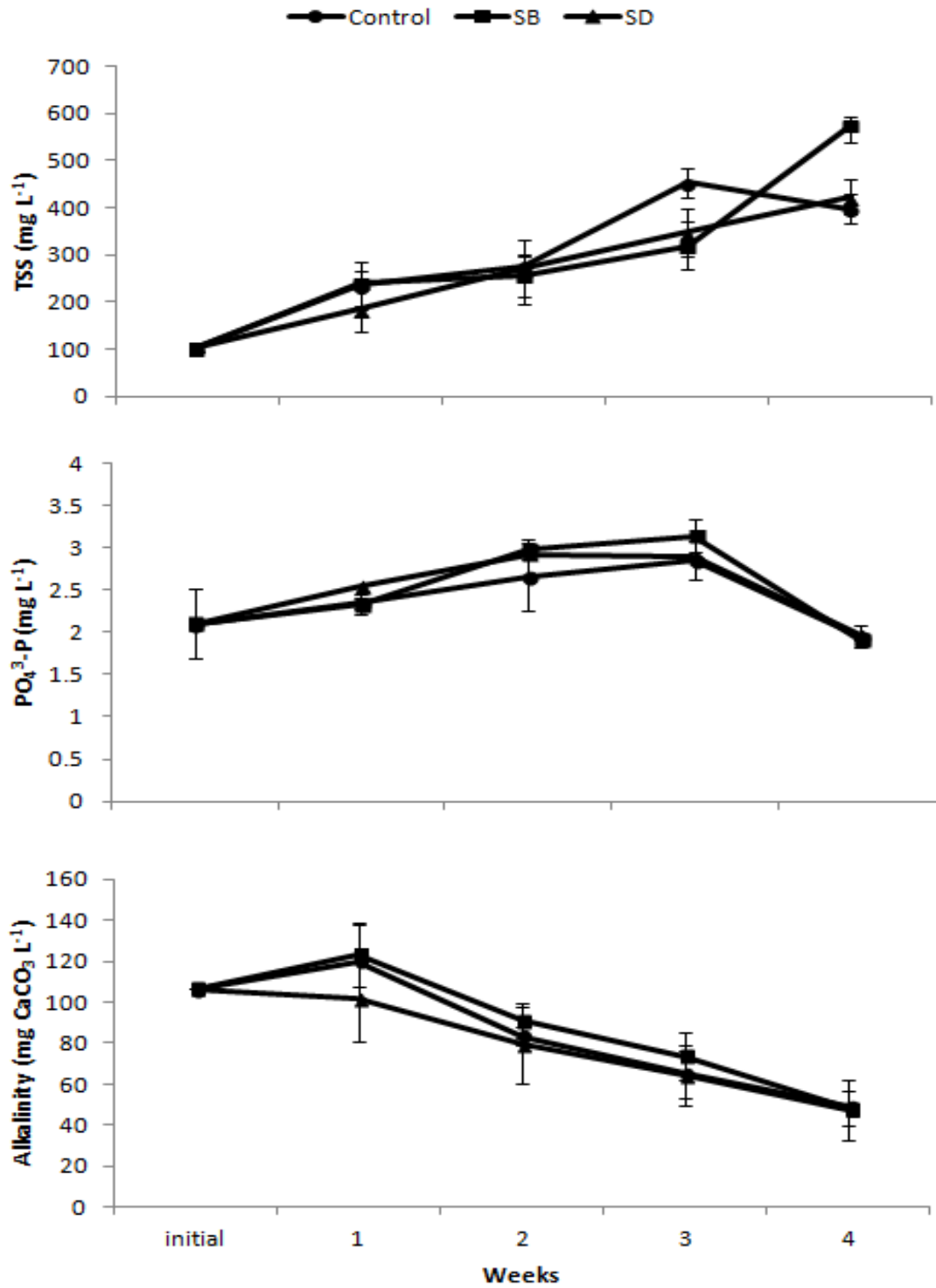
FCR = feed supplied (dry weight)/ biomass gain.



**Fig.1** Amplicons after electrophoresis in 1% agarose gel stained with ethidium bromide. Samples of shrimp 1H, 3H, 2H and 7H are WSSV positive; C<sup>+</sup> = positive control; C<sup>-</sup> = negative control (ultrapure water) M= 1 kb molecular weight marker (Invitrogen, USA), H= hemolymph and G= gill tissues.



**Fig. 2** Fluctuations of total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite-nitrogen (NO<sub>2</sub>-N) and nitrate-nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>-N) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period.



**Fig. 3** Fluctuations of total suspend solids (TSS), phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P) and alkalinity (mg L<sup>-1</sup> CaCO<sub>3</sub>) concentrations on the tanks during 28 days experimental period.

## **4.2.1- Normas da Revista *Aquaculture International***

### Online Manuscript Submission

Springer now offers authors, editors and reviewers of *Aquaculture International* the option of using our fully web-enabled online manuscript submission and review system. To keep the review time as short as possible (no postal delays!), we encourage authors to submit manuscripts online to the journal's editorial office. Our online manuscript submission and review system offers authors the option to track the progress of the review process of manuscripts in real time. Manuscripts should be submitted to: <http://aqui.edmgr.com>

The online manuscript submission and review system for *Aquaculture International* offers easy and straightforward log-in and submission procedures. This system supports a wide range of submission file formats: for manuscripts - Word, WordPerfect, RTF, TXT and LaTeX; for figures - TIFF, GIF, JPEG, EPS, PPT, and Postscript.

NOTE: By using the online manuscript submission and review system, it is NOT necessary to submit the manuscript also in printout + disk.

In case you encounter any difficulties while submitting your manuscript on line, please get in touch with the responsible Editorial Assistant by clicking on "CONTACT US" from the tool bar.

### Electronic figures

Electronic versions of your figures must be supplied. For vector graphics, EPS is the preferred format. For bitmapped graphics, TIFF is the preferred format. The following resolutions are optimal: line figures - 600 - 1200 dpi; photographs - 300 dpi; screen dumps - leave as is. Colour figures can be submitted in the RGB colour system. Font-related problems can be avoided by using standard fonts such as Times Roman, Courier and Helvetica.

### Colour figures

Springer offers two options for reproducing colour illustrations in your article. Please let us know what you prefer:

- 1) Free online colour. The colour figure will only appear in colour on [www.springer.com](http://www.springer.com) and not in the printed version of the journal.
- 2) Online and printed colour. The colour figures will appear in colour on our website and in the printed version of the journal. The charges are EUR 950/USD 1150 per article.

### Language

We appreciate any efforts that you make to ensure that the language is corrected before submission. This will greatly improve the legibility of your paper if English is not your first language.

### Reviewing Procedure

*Aquaculture International* is sent to 2 specialist reviewers who remain anonymous unless they specifically choose to confer with the author.

### Manuscript Presentation

Manuscripts should all be presented in the accepted scientific format e.a. Introduction, Materials and Methods etc. There is no separate format for short communication. The journal's language is English. British English or American English spelling and terminology may be used, but either one should be followed consistently throughout the article. Manuscripts should leave adequate margins on all sides to allow reviewers' remarks. Please double-space all material, including notes and references. Quotations of more than 40 words should be set off clearly, either by indenting the left-hand margin or by using a smaller typeface. Use double quotation marks for direct quotations and single quotation marks for quotations within quotations and for words or phrases used in a special sense.

Number the pages consecutively with the first page containing:  
running head (shortened title)

title

author(s)

affiliation(s)

full address for correspondence, including telephone and fax number and e-mail address

Abstract

Please provide a short abstract of 100 to 250 words. The abstract should not contain any undefined abbreviations or unspecified references.

Key Words

Please provide 5 to 10 key words or short phrases in alphabetical order.

Abbreviations

Abbreviations and their explanations should be collected in a list.

Figures

All photographs, graphs and diagrams should be referred to as a 'Figure' and they should be numbered consecutively (1, 2, etc.). Multi-part figures ought to be labelled with lower case letters (a, b, etc.). Please insert keys and scale bars directly in the figures. Relatively small text and great variation in text sizes within figures should be avoided as figures are often reduced in size. Figures may be sized to fit approximately within the column(s) of the journal. Provide a detailed legend (without abbreviations) to each figure, refer to the figure in the text and note its approximate location in the margin. Please place the legends in the manuscript after the references.

Tables

Each table should be numbered consecutively (1, 2, etc.). In tables, footnotes are preferable to long explanatory material in either the heading or body of the table. Such explanatory footnotes, identified by superscript letters, should be placed immediately below the table. Please provide a caption (without abbreviations) to each table, refer to the table in the text and note its approximate location in the margin. Finally, please place the tables after the figure legends in the manuscript.

Section Headings

First-, second-, third-, and fourth-order headings should be clearly distinguishable but not numbered.

Appendices

Supplementary material should be collected in an Appendix and placed before the Notes and Reference sections.

Notes

Please use endnotes rather than footnotes. Notes should be indicated by consecutive superscript numbers in the text and listed at the end of the article before the References. A source reference note should be indicated by an asterisk after the title. This note should be placed at the bottom of the first page.

Cross-Referencing

In the text, a reference identified by means of an author's name should be followed by the date of the reference in parentheses and page number(s) where appropriate. When there are more than two authors, only the first author's name should be mentioned, followed by 'et al.'. In the event that an author cited has had two or more works published during the same year, the reference, both in the text and in the reference list, should be identified by a lower case letter like 'a' and 'b' after the date to distinguish the works.

Examples:

Winograd (1986, p. 204)

(Winograd 1986; Flores et al. 1988)

(Bullen and Bennett 1990)

Acknowledgements

Acknowledgements of people, grants, funds, etc. should be placed in a separate section before the References.

References

1. Journal article:

Smith J, Jones M Jr, Houghton L et al (1999) Future of health insurance. *N Engl J Med* 965:325–329

2. Inclusion of issue number (optional):

Saunders DS (1976) The biological clock of insects. *Sci Am* 234(2):114–121

3. Journal issue with issue editor:

Smith J (ed) (1998) Rodent genes. *Mod Genomics J* 14(6):126–233

4. Journal issue with no issue editor:

*Mod Genomics J* (1998) Rodent genes. *Mod Genomics J* 14(6):126–233

5. Book chapter:

Brown B, Aaron M (2001) The politics of nature. In: Smith J (ed) *The rise of modern genomics*, 3rd edn.

Wiley, New York

6. Book, authored:

South J, Blass B (2001) *The future of modern genomics*. Blackwell, London

7. Book, edited:

Smith J, Brown B (eds) (2001) *The demise of modern genomics*. Blackwell, London

8. Chapter in a book in a series without volume titles:

Schmidt H (1989) Testing results. In: Hutzinger O (ed) *Handbook of environmental chemistry*, vol 2E. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York, p 111

9. Chapter in a book in a series with volume title:

Smith SE (1976) Neuromuscular blocking drugs in man. In: Zaimis E (ed) *Neuromuscular junction*. *Handbook of experimental pharmacology*, vol 42. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York, pp593–660

10. Proceedings as a book (in a series and subseries):

Zowghi D et al (1996) A framework for reasoning about requirements in evolution. In: Foo N, Goebel R (eds) *PRICAI'96: topics in artificial intelligence*. 4th Pacific Rim conference on artificial intelligence,

Cairns, August 1996. *Lecture notes in computer science (Lecture notes in artificial intelligence)*, vol 1114. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York, p 157

11. Proceedings with an editor (without a publisher):

Aaron M (1999) The future of genomics. In: Williams H (ed) *Proceedings of the genomic researchers*, Boston, 1999

12. Proceedings without an editor (without a publisher):

Chung S-T, Morris RL (1978) Isolation and characterization of plasmid deoxyribonucleic acid from *Streptomyces fradiae*. In: *Abstracts of the 3rd international symposium on the genetics of industrial microorganisms*, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 4–9 June 1978

13. Paper presented at a conference:

Chung S-T, Morris RL (1978) Isolation and characterization of plasmid deoxyribonucleic acid from *Streptomyces fradiae*. Paper presented at the 3rd international symposium on the genetics of industrial microorganisms, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 4–9 June 1978

14. Patent:

Name and date of patent are optional

Norman LO (1998) Lightning rods. US Patent 4,379,752, 9 Sept 1998

15. Dissertation:

Trent JW (1975) Experimental acute renal failure. Dissertation, University of California

16. Institutional author (book):

International Anatomical Nomenclature Committee (1966) *Nomina anatomica*. Excerpta Medica, Amsterdam

17. Non-English publication cited in an English publication:

Wolf GH, Lehman P-F (1976) *Atlas der Anatomie*, vol 4/3, 4th edn. Fischer, Berlin. [NB: Use the language of the primary document, not that of the reference for "vol" etc.!]

18. Non-Latin alphabet publication:

The English translation is optional.

Marikhin VY, Myasnikova LP (1977) *Nadmolekulyarnaya struktura polimerov* (The supramolecular structure of polymers). Khimiya, Leningrad

19. Published and In press articles with or without DOI:

19.1 In press

Wilson M et al (2006) *References*. In: Wilson M (ed) *Style manual*. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg New York (in press)

19.2. Article by DOI (with page numbers)

Slifka MK, Whitton JL (2000) Clinical implications of dysregulated cytokine production. *J Mol Med* 78:74–80. DOI 10.1007/s001090000086

19.3. Article by DOI (before issue publication with page numbers)

Slifka MK, Whitton JL (2000) Clinical implications of dysregulated cytokine production. *J Mol Med* (in press). DOI 10.1007/s001090000086

19.4. Article in electronic journal by DOI (no paginated version)

Slifka MK, Whitton JL (2000) Clinical implications of dysregulated cytokine production. *Dig J Mol Med*. DOI 10.1007/s801090000086

20. Internet publication/Online document

Doe J (1999) Title of subordinate document. In: *The dictionary of substances and their effects*. Royal Society of Chemistry. Available via DIALOG. [http://www.rsc.org/dose/title\\_of\\_subordinate\\_document](http://www.rsc.org/dose/title_of_subordinate_document). Cited 15 Jan 1999

20.1. Online database

Healthwise Knowledgebase (1998) *US Pharmacopeia*, Rockville. <http://www.healthwise.org>. Cited 21 Sept 1998 Supplementary material/private homepage

Doe J (2000) Title of supplementary material. <http://www.privatehomepage.com>. Cited 22 Feb 2000 University site

Doe J (1999) Title of preprint. <http://www.uni-heidelberg.de/mydata.html>. Cited 25 Dec 1999 FTP site

Doe J (1999) Trivial HTTP, RFC2169. <ftp://ftp.isi.edu/in-notes/rfc2169.txt>. Cited 12 Nov 1999 Organization site ISSN International Centre (1999) *Global ISSN database*. <http://www.issn.org>. Cited 20 Feb 2000

#### Proofs

Proofs will be sent to the corresponding author. One corrected proof, together with the original, edited manuscript, should be returned to the Publisher within three days of receipt by mail (airmail overseas).

#### Offprints

25 offprints of each article will be provided free of charge. Additional offprints can be ordered by means of an offprint order form supplied with the proofs.

#### Page Charges and Colour Figures

No page charges are levied on authors or their institutions. Colour figures are published at the author's expense only.

#### Copyright

Authors will be asked, upon acceptance of an article, to transfer copyright of the article to the Publisher. This will ensure the widest possible dissemination of information under copyright laws.

Permissions

It is the responsibility of the author to obtain written permission for a quotation from unpublished material, or for all quotations in excess of 250 words in one extract or 500 words in total from any work still in copyright, and for the reprinting of figures, tables or poems from unpublished or copyrighted material.

Springer Open Choice

In addition to the normal publication process (whereby an article is submitted to the journal and access to that article is granted to customers who have purchased a subscription), Springer now provides an alternative publishing option: Springer Open Choice. A Springer Open Choice article receives all the benefits of a regular subscription-based article, but in addition is made available publicly through Springers online platform Springer Link. To publish via Springer Open Choice, upon acceptance please visit <http://www.springer.com/openchoice> to complete the relevant order form and provide the required payment information. Payment must be received in full before publication or articles will publish as regular subscription-model articles. We regret that Springer Open Choice cannot be ordered for published articles.

Additional Information

Additional information can be obtained from:

Aquaculture International

Springer

P.O. Box 17

3300 AA Dordrecht

The Netherlands

Fax: 78-6576377

Internet: <http://www.springer.com/>

### **4.3 - Artigo científico III**

**Water quality, *Vibrio* density and growth of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in an integrated in biofloc system with red seaweed *Gracilaria birdiae* (Greville)**

**Luis Otavio Brito, Augusto Monteiro Chagas, Elizabeth Pereira da Silva, Roberta Borda Soares, William Severi & Alfredo Olivera Gálvez**

Artigo científico a ser encaminhado a Aquaculture Research  
Todas as normas de redação e citação, deste capítulo, atendem as  
estabelecidas pela referida revista (em anexo).

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

**Water quality, *Vibrio* density and growth of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in an integrated in biofloc system with red seaweed *Gracilaria birdiae* (Greville)**

Luis Otavio Brito<sup>1</sup>, Augusto Monteiro Chagas<sup>2</sup>, Elizabeth Pereira da Silva<sup>2</sup>, Roberta Borda Soares<sup>2</sup>, William Severi<sup>2</sup> & Alfredo Olivera Gálvez<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Departamento de Assistência Técnica e Extensão Rural, Instituto Agrônômico de Pernambuco - IPA, Recife, Pernambuco, Brazil

<sup>2</sup>Departamento de Pesca e Aquicultura, Universidade Federal Rural de Pernambuco - UFRPE, Recife, Pernambuco, Brazil

Correspondence: Luis Otavio Brito, Departamento de Assistência Técnica e Extensão Rural, Instituto Agrônômico de Pernambuco - IPA, Recife, Pernambuco, 50761-000, Brazil. E-mail: engpescalo@hotmail.com, luis.otavio@ipa.br

*Litopenaeus vannamei* and *Gracilaria birdiae* in biofloc system

**Keywords:** Rodophyta, Penaeidae, nutrient uptake, bioremediation

**Abstract**

An indoor trial was conducted for 42 days to evaluate water quality, *Vibrio* density and growth of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in an integrated biofloc system with red seaweed *Gracilaria birdiae*. Shrimp individuals ( $0.34 \pm 0.01$  g) were stocked in experimental tanks at a density of 500 shrimp  $m^{-3}$  and *G. birdiae* was stocked at a biomass of 2.5, 5.0 and 7.5 fresh weight seaweed  $m^{-3}$ . No water exchange was carried out during the experimental period. Additional molasses was used once a day as an organic carbon source to maintain the C:N ratio at 12:1. The integrated biofloc system (shrimp and seaweed) significantly decreased ( $P < 0.05$ ) dissolved inorganic nitrogen (DIN) concentration (by 19 - 34%), nitrate-nitrogen ( $NO_3-N$ ) concentration (by 19 - 38%), *Vibrio* density (by 8 - 83%), and FCR (by 20 - 30%). Increases in crude protein in shrimp (by 8 - 13%), crude protein in seaweed (by 44 - 75%), shrimp yield (by 22 - 39%), final weight (by 25 - 32%), biomass weight (by 24 - 42%), weight gain (by 27 - 34%), and weekly growth (by 25 - 34%) were detected. *Gracilaria birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system with *L. vannamei* can contribute to water quality, lower *Vibrio* density, increased crude protein in shrimp and seaweed, and growth and yield parameters in shrimp culture.

## **Introduction**

Zero or minimal water exchange can increase waste and nitrogen compound concentration (Krummenauer, Peixoto, Cavalli, Poersch & Wasielesky 2012). However, solid wastes, dissolved nutrients from uneaten feed and fecal material can be made available for shrimp nutrition because they add organic carbon to the water column, which acts as a substrate for heterotrophic bacteria transformation of waste into microbial protein (Avnimelech 2009; Gao, Shan, Zhang, Bao & Ma 2012; Zhao, Huang, Wang, Song, Yang, Zhang & Wang 2012; Pérez-Fuentes, Pérez-Rostro & Hernández-Vergara 2013; Xu & Pan 2013). About 39.1% of the nitrogen and 35% of the phosphorus input from shrimp feed and molasses in a biofloc system is incorporated into shrimp biomass (Silva, Wasielesky & Abreu 2013a). These values are higher than in a traditional system (about 25%) (Avnimelech 2009). However, large amounts of nitrogen and phosphorus (dissolved inorganic nitrogen - DIN 7.7%; dissolved organic nitrogen - DON 31.25%; dissolved inorganic phosphate - DIP 17.3%, and dissolved organic phosphate - DOP 16.8%) may not be assimilated by shrimp in a biofloc system (Silva *et al.* 2013a).

Integrated aquaculture systems have more balanced nutrient recycling than traditional aquaculture systems because they use species with different trophic levels, providing the opportunity to diversify aquaculture products and increase the growth and yield of crustaceans and fish (Troell, Joyce, Chopin, Neori, Buschmann & Fang, 2009; Barrington, Ridler, Chopin, Robinson & Robinson 2010; Ren, Stenton-Dozey, Plew, Fang & Gall 2012). Nevertheless, the efficiency of integrated aquaculture systems requires maintaining the optimal stock of biomass of the cultivated species (Ren *et al.* 2012).

Wastes are a major problem in shrimp yield because of their toxicity to cultured aquatic organisms. In intensive systems, shrimp can be exposed to high concentrations of nitrogen compounds, which interfere in shrimp immunity (Chen, Sim, Chiew, Yeh, Liou & Chen 2012). Thus, the balance between yield and environmental waste assimilation capacity is very important to the development of intensive systems (Thakur & Lin 2003).

The poor assimilation of nutrients (nitrogen and phosphorus) by shrimp can be compensated by their uptake by red seaweed *Gracilaria*, which can turn wastes into biomass, significantly improving water quality in traditional (Huo, Xu, Wang, Zhang, Zhang, Wu, Chen & He 2011; Marinho-Soriano, Azevedo, Trigueiro, Pereira & Carneiro 2011; Huo, Wu, Chai, Xu, Han, Dong & He 2012; Robledo, Navaro-Angulo, Lozano & Freile-Pelegrin 2012) and zero-exchange systems (Sánchez-Romero, Miranda-Baeza, López-Elías, Martínez-Córdova, Tejeda-Mansir & Márquez-Ríos, 2013). The green seaweed *Ulva* may also improve growth and yield of the shrimp in traditional (Gamboa-Delgado, Peña-Rodríguez, Ricque-Marie & Cruz-Suárez 2011) and intensive systems (Brito, Arantes, Magnotti, Derner, Pchara, Olivera & Vinatea, 2013).

In this context, this study evaluated water quality, *Vibrio* density and growth of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in an integrated biofloc system with red seaweed *Gracilaria birdiae*.

## **Materials and Methods**

### Experimental conditions

An indoor trial was conducted for 42 days at the Sustainable Mariculture Laboratory (LAMARSU) of the Fisheries and Aquaculture Department (DEPAq) of the Rural Federal University at Pernambuco (UFRPE), Recife, Brazil (08°01'00.16"S,

034°56'57.74"W). The experimental design was completely randomized with four treatments: Control (monoculture *L. vannamei*); LG 2.5 (*L. vannamei* and 2.5 fresh weight m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system); LG 5.0 (*L. vannamei* and 5.0 kg fresh weight m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system) and LG 7.5 (*L. vannamei* and 7.5 fresh weight m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system) with three replicates of each.

Five days prior to stocking shrimp and seaweed, water from a matrix tank (TAN 0.2 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, NO<sub>2</sub>-N 0.3 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, NO<sub>3</sub>-N 2.2 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, alkalinity 133.9 mg CaCO<sub>3</sub> L<sup>-1</sup> and TSS 133.6 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) was mixed and equally distributed to fill twelve black-plastic tanks (40 L, 0.20 m<sup>2</sup>) up to approximately 25% of the volume, and the remaining 75% of the tanks were completed with seawater. The experimental units were maintained under constant aeration by three airstones per tank. No water exchange was carried out during the experimental period, except for the addition of dechlorinated freshwater to compensate for evaporation losses. The light intensity was kept at ~ 1000 lux using a fluorescent lamp with a natural photoperiod. Additional molasses was used once a day as an organic carbon source to maintain the C:N ratio at 12:1 (Avnimelech 2009). Hydrated lime (Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>) was used to maintain alkalinity and pH > 100 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 7.5, respectively (Furtado, Poersch & Wasielesky 2011).

#### Shrimp and seaweed stocking, feeding, and monitoring

Specific pathogen-free post-larvae (PLs 10) of *L. vannamei* were obtained from a commercial laboratory (Potiporã, Barra de Sirinhaém, PE, Brazil). PLs were raised in two 400 L rectangular tanks until 25 days (average weight of 0.34 g), at a stocking density of 2500 PLs m<sup>-3</sup>) in salinity of 35 g L<sup>-1</sup>. The water for the culture was prepared with the addition of the microalgae *Navicula* sp (50 x 10<sup>4</sup> cells mL<sup>-1</sup>). No water

exchange was carried out during the experimental period, except for dechlorinated freshwater added to compensate for evaporation losses. Additional molasses was used once a day as an organic carbon source to maintain the C:N ratio at 12:1 (Avnimelech 2009). The post-larvae were fed five times a day (at 0800, 1100, 1300, 1500 and 1800h), with a commercial shrimp feed with 40% crude protein and 8% ether extract (Evalis, Presence, Camanutri, Brazil) based on the table of Van Wyk (1999).

Experimental units were stocked with Pacific white shrimp *L. vannamei* ( $0.34 \pm 0.01$  g initial weight) at a density of 500 shrimp  $m^{-3}$ . The shrimp were fed three times a day (at 0800, 1200 and 1600h), with a commercial shrimp feed with 40% crude protein and 8% ether extract (Evalis, Presence, Camanutri, Brazil) based on the table of Van Wyk (1999), and adjusted daily according to the estimated shrimp consumption, mortality rate and leftover feed.

Samples of *Gracilaria* biomass were collected at the Pau Amarelo beach, Paulista, Pernambuco, Brazil (07°54'54.74"S, 034°49'12.07"W), and stored in plastic bags for laboratory analysis. Water was drained from all the samples, and the material was carefully inspected to eliminate encrusted organisms and then weighed. Seaweed with reproduction structures, signs of depigmentation and necrosis were discarded (Marinho-Soriano *et al.* 2011; Tsutsui, Kanjanaworakul, Srisapoome, Aue-Umneoy & Hamano 2010). The seaweed was cultivated in rectangular PVC modules (20 x 6.5 x 2.2 cm, which increased surface area by 13%, placed horizontally into seaweed tanks. The rectangular PVC modules also were used in control tanks without seaweed.

Shrimp weight was monitored on a weekly basis to determine shrimp growth and adjust the amount of feed and organic carbon offered. At the end of the experiment, biomass gain, specific growth rate (SGR), mean final weight, weekly growth, feed conversion ratio (FCR), survival and yield were determined based on the following equations: Biomass

## SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

gain (g) = final biomass (g) – initial biomass (g); SGR (% day<sup>-1</sup>) = 100 x [ln final weight (g) – ln initial weight (g)] / time (days); Final weight (g) = final biomass (g) / survival; Weekly growth (g week<sup>-1</sup>) = biomass gain (g) / times (weeks) of culture; FCR = feed supplied (dry weight)/ biomass gain; Survival (%) = (number of individuals at the end of evaluation period / initial number of individuals stocked) x 100; Yield (Kg m<sup>-3</sup>) = final biomass (kg) / volume of experimental unit (m<sup>3</sup>).

### Water quality

Dissolved oxygen and temperature were monitored (YSI model 55, Yellow Springs, Ohio, USA) twice a day (8:00 and 16:00 h). Salinity (YSI 30, Yellow Springs, Ohio, USA), pH (YSI model 100, Yellow Springs, Ohio, USA) and settleable solids (SS) (Imhoff cone) (Avnimelech 2009) were monitored twice a week. Total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite-nitrogen (NO<sub>2</sub>-N), nitrate-nitrogen (NO<sub>3</sub>-N), total suspended solids (TSS), phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3</sup>-P) and alkalinity (mg L<sup>-1</sup> CaCO<sub>3</sub>) were monitored once a week, following the methods described by Koroleff (1976), Golterman, Clymo & Ohnstad (1978), Mackereth, Heron & Talling (1978), APHA (2005), and Felföldy, Szabo & Tothl (1987), respectively.

### *Vibrio* monitoring

Presumptive analyses of *Vibrio* spp. were performed at the beginning and end of the trial, by sampling the water (500 mL). The preparation of sample dilutions and bacteriological assays were performed separately for the two samples and averaged by using the method described by APHA (2005). Bacteriological analyses of the water were conducted with appropriate sample dilutions (10<sup>-1</sup> to 10<sup>-5</sup>) with sterilized saline solution (2.5% NaCl). One milliliter of the homogenate was serially diluted (10<sup>-1</sup> to 10<sup>-5</sup>)

<sup>5)</sup> and inoculated in thiosulphate–citrate–bile sucrose (TCBS) agar (Oxoid). Every analysis was duplicated using the spread plate method. All *Vibrio* inoculated plates were incubated at 24°C for 30 h and colony forming units (CFU) were counted. Readings obtained with 25 and 250 colonies on a plate were used to calculate bacterial population numbers, recorded as CFU per unit of sample.

#### Proximate composition (Shrimp and Seaweed)

Proximate composition analysis of crude protein, crude lipid, moisture and ash contents of the shrimp (whole body) and seaweed samples were performed in triplicate using standard methods (AOAC 2000) at the Instituto Agronômico of Pernambuco (IPA), Recife, Brazil. Protein was determined by measuring nitrogen ( $N \cdot x 6.25$ ) using the Kjeldahl method; lipids determined by ether extraction using Soxhlet and ash by oven incineration at 550 °C. The moisture of the shrimp sample was determined by oven drying at 105 °C for 24 h.

#### Statistical Analysis

A parametric one-way ANOVA was used to analyze production parameters, after confirming homocedasticity (Cochran  $P < 0.05$ ) and normality (Shapiro-Wilk  $P < 0.05$ ). Tukey's test ( $P < 0.05$ ) was performed to compare and rank means from the three treatments and the control. Water quality parameters were analyzed by performing repeated measures ANOVA. Data on *Vibrio* density and shrimp survival were analyzed using ( $\log x$ ) and arcsine-transformed data, respectively. Data analyses were performed using ASSISTAT Version 7.7 (Assistat Analytical Software, Campina Grande, Paraíba, Brazil).

## **Results**

DIN uptake (%) of *G. birdiae* ranged from 19 to 34% as compared to control. However, no significant differences ( $P > 0.05$ ) were detected in the stocked biomass of seaweed (Table 1). The principal DIN compounds were  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$  ranging from 73 to 82%, followed by  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$  ranging from 8 to 17%, and TAN ranging from 5 to 8%. No significant differences ( $P > 0.05$ ) between treatments were detected in water quality regarding temperature, dissolved oxygen, pH, salinity, TAN,  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}\text{-P}$ , TSS and SS. However, significant differences ( $P < 0.05$ ) were recorded for DIN,  $\text{NO}_2\text{-N}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ , and alkalinity between treatments (Table 1).

Insert Table 1

*Vibrio* density in water decreased in treatments with seaweed, ranging from 8 to 83% as compared to the control, and there were significant differences ( $P < 0.05$ ) between treatments with different stocking biomass of seaweed (Figure 1).

Insert Figure 1

The shrimp (13.2 to 13.7% wet weight basis) in an integrated biofloc system had higher crude protein content ( $P < 0.05$ ) than the control (12.1%). However, moisture (~80%), lipids content (~1.5 % wet weight basis) and ash (~2% wet weight basis) did not differ significantly ( $P > 0.05$ ) compared to the control (Table 2). The seaweed (13.6 to 16.1% dry weight) in an integrated biofloc system, had higher crude protein content ( $P < 0.05$ ) as compared to the initial value (9.2% dry weight). Lipids (0.4 to 0.5% dry weight) were lower ( $P < 0.05$ ) than the initial amount (1.1% dry weight). However,

moisture (80.6 to 81.8%) and ash (41.3 to 43.3% dry weight) did not differ significantly ( $P > 0.05$ ) with their initial values (Table 3).

Insert Table 2 and 3

The shrimp survival rates were all above 89% during the 42-day experimental period. The shrimp FCR in integrated biofloc systems with seaweed was 20-30% significantly lower ( $P < 0.05$ ) than the control. Performance parameters of shrimp in the integrated biofloc systems with seaweed were significantly higher ( $P < 0.05$ ) than the control (final weight by 25-32%, yield by 22-39%, weight biomass by 24-42%, weight gain by 27-34% and weekly growth by 25-34%) (Table 4).

Insert Table 4

## **Discussion**

The water quality parameter (dissolved oxygen, salinity, pH, TAN, NO<sub>2</sub>-N, NO<sub>3</sub>-N, alkalinity) concentrations in the culture water were within the range recommended for marine shrimp cultivation. However, water temperature (26 to 27 °C) was lower than recommended (28 to 32 °C) by Van Wyk and Scarpa (1999).

The red seaweed *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system decreased DIN (19 - 34%) and NO<sub>3</sub>-N (19 - 38%) concentration as compared to the control. Marinho-Soriano *et al.* (2011) using *G. caudata* recorded an uptake of 17% for DIN and 70% for NO<sub>3</sub>-N. Other studies have reported a NO<sub>3</sub>-N uptake of 47% (Huo *et al.* 2012) and 75% (Huo *et al.* 2011) using *G. verrucosa*, and Robledo *et al.* (2012) reported similar results (61 - 88.5%) with *Hydropuntia córnea* (*Gracilaria cornea*).

A positive effect was observed for DIN and NO<sub>3</sub>-N uptake for increased seaweed stocking biomass. Similar results were observed for TAN and NO<sub>3</sub>-N by Khoi & Fotedar (2011) with *Penaeus latisulcatus* and *Ulva lactuca*, although Robledo *et al.* (2012) observed a negative effect of seaweed stocking biomass for TAN and DIN uptake. In biofloc systems, heterotrophic and nitrifying bacteria are the main factors responsible for the transformation of TAN and NO<sub>2</sub>-N (Castillo-Soriano, Ibarra-Junquera, Escalante-Minakata, Mendoza-Cano, Ornelas-Paz, Almanza-Ramírez & Meyer-Willerer 2013). In addition, NO<sub>3</sub>-N (by 73 - 82%) was the main form of inorganic nitrogen in the tanks, followed by NO<sub>2</sub>-N (by 8 - 17%) and TAN (by 5 - 8%), which facilitate their uptake, since NO<sub>3</sub>-N and ammonium are the main form of inorganic nitrogen uptaken by red seaweed (Abreu, Pereira, Buschmann, Sousa-Pinto & Yarish 2011). Higher concentrations of NO<sub>3</sub>-N in a biofloc system as compared to NO<sub>2</sub>-N and TAN were also observed by Silva *et al.* (2013b) and Xu & Pan (2013) indicating that nitrifying bacteria were also present in the bioflocs, probably due to the lower utilization of the NO<sub>3</sub>-N form by microbial communities.

The TAN and NO<sub>2</sub>-N uptake by *Gracilaria* in zero exchange water depend on the photoperiod (16:8 light/dark for TAN and 14:10 light/dark NO<sub>2</sub>-N) and a biomass ratio of shrimp:seaweed of 1:8 (Sánchez-Romero *et al.* 2013). In the experiments, the biomass ratios of shrimp: seaweed were 1.27 (LG 2.5), 2.74 (LG 5.0) and 4.3 (LG 7.5), light intensity was kept at ~ 1000 lux with a natural photoperiod. The lower values than those cited by Sánchez-Romero *et al.* (2013), probably decreased the uptake rate.

In biofloc systems, the phosphorus accumulated during the culture period (Silva *et al.* 2013b), and PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup>-P uptake was not recorded for the red seaweed *G. birdiae* in the integrated system. Two factors probably impede the uptake, an increase in the nutrient

concentrations during the culture period (Carneiro, Freire & Marinho-Soriano 2011) and a decreased N:P ratio in the water (Du, Liu, Wang & Wang 2013).

In the monoculture (*L. vannamei*) and integrated system (*L. vannamei* and *G. birdiae*) the addition of inorganic carbon was necessary because of the nitrification processes and the conversion of ammonium nitrogen into heterotrophic microbial biomass (Ebeling, Timmons & Bisogni 2006). The use of carbon dioxide by photosynthesis increases alkalinity, because carbonate ( $\text{CO}_3^{2-}$ ) accumulates in the water and hydrolyzes to form bicarbonate ( $\text{HCO}_3^-$ ). For this to occur a greater number of  $\text{H}^+$  from the water must dissociate to maintain a constant balance, resulting in more  $\text{OH}^-$  and less  $\text{H}^+$  than when photosynthesis began (Cavalcante & Sá 2010).

In biofloc systems, high concentrations of TSS can interfere in shrimp growth, by causing gill occultation in cultured species (Ray, Lewis, Browdy & Leffler 2010). The TSS concentrations in our experiments were lower than those recommended in the literature, between 400 and 600  $\text{mg L}^{-1}$  (Schweitzer, Arantes, Costódio, Santo, Arana, Seiffert & Andreatta (2013a), and did not interfere in shrimp growth. With respect to SS, the seaweed stocking biomass apparently had a favorable influence on the development of bioflocs, due to the colonization of microorganisms that use seaweed as a substrate. According to Lombardi, Almeida, Lima, Sale & Paula (2006) seaweed can play a role as a natural substrate, providing shade, shelter, and also bedding for other small organisms, which may improve the natural source of live food for shrimp. Increased tank surface area for shrimp in biofloc systems has been shown to improve water quality compared to tanks without substrate (Anand, Kumar, Panigrahi, Ghoshal, Dayal, Biswas, Sundaray, De, Ananda, Deo, Pillai & Ravichandran 2012; Arnold, Coman, Jackson & Groves 2009).

The zero or minimal exchange water increases the amount of organic matter in the water, favoring the development of *Vibrio*, because high concentrations of these species are related to large quantities of organic matter in the culture water (Ferreira, Bonetti & Seiffert 2011). However, the presence of seaweed (2.5 and 5.0 fresh weight Kg m<sup>-3</sup>) in shrimp biofloc systems reduces *Vibrio* density (by 54 - 83%). Seaweed has bioactive compounds with:  $\beta$ -glucan, carotenoids, tocopherols, polyphenols and polysaccharides and other medicinal properties, serving as antioxidants and encouraging bioactivity against virulent and antibiotic resistant *Vibrio* (Peso-Echarri, Frontela-Saseta, González-Bermúdez, Ros-Berruezo & Martínez-García 2012; Silva, Costa, Peixoto, Nascimento & Carneiro 2013b). These compounds enhance the shrimps' defense mechanisms by increasing the haemocyte and granulocyte counts, and by increasing the activity of phenoloxidase and superoxide dismutase, which decreased mortality rates from viral and *Vibrio* diseases (Huynh, Yeh, Lin, Shyn, Chen & Chen 2011; Kanjana, Radtanatip, Asuvapongratana, Withyachummarnkul & Wongprasert 2011; Sirirustananun, Chen, Lin, Yeh, Liou, Chen, Sim & Chiew 2011).

This decreased *Vibrio* density probably favored the shrimp growth, because *Vibrio* species are the most dangerous, causing morbidity, mortality, low growth and higher FCR (Vieira, Lima, Menezes, Costa, Sousa & Barreto 2009). However, there is a correlation between *Vibrio* density and increased seaweed stocking biomass. These results indicate the need to evaluate the dynamic changes of the composition of the *Vibrio* community and possibly harmful characteristics need to be examined by further research of the use of seaweed in biofloc systems.

The higher crude protein content of shrimp (13.2 – 13.7%) in an integrated system as compared to a monoculture was found by Cruz-Suárez, León, Penã - Rodríguez, Rodríguez-Penã, Moll & Ricque-Marie (2010). *Gracilaria* has balanced

sources of  $\omega$ 3 and  $\omega$ 6 fatty acids, essential amino acids (valine, methionine, lysine and phenyl alanine), minerals (sodium, potassium and calcium) and vitamin C and E (Tabarsa, Rezaei, Ramezanpour & Waaland 2012; Syad, Shunmugiah & Kasi 2013). These components may act as nutritional supplements and/or improve the utilization of nutrients from the artificial feed by shrimp (Cruz- Suárez *et al.* 2010). Gamboa-Delgado *et al.* (2011) showed that whole body shrimp had high incorporation of carbon (31-79%) and nitrogen (73-98%) in integrated tanks (*L. vannamei* and *Ulva clathrata*). The moisture, lipids and ash content found was similar to those identified by Wasielesky, Atwood, Stokes & Browdy (2006).

The integrated biofloc systems contributed to a higher crude protein content (13.6 – 16.1%) of seaweed, compared to the initial value (9.2%). This increase of crude protein content is associated to the higher concentration of nitrogen compounds (inorganic and organic) in biofloc systems, which metabolized protein by seaweed. Similar results were observed by Khoi & Fotedar (2011) in traditional system. The lipids content of seaweed in an integrated biofloc system (0.4 to 0.5% dry weight) was lower than the initial value (1.1% dry weight). The increased TSS and reduced light in the tanks probably affected the lipids content. Levy, Maxim & Friedlander (1992) showed an increase in unsaturated fatty acid with increasing photon flux density. However, there are many contradictory results in the literature about the influence of light on lipids content in seaweed (Khotimchenko & Yakovleva 2005). There are many factors that affect the lipids content in seaweed including nitrogen and phosphorus availability, temperature, salinity, pH, heavy metals and UV irradiance (Sharma, Schuhmann & Schenk 2012). The moisture and ash were similar to that observed by Tabarsa *et al.* (2012).

A positive effect of seaweed biomass on final weight, FCR and yield was recorded, similar to that reported by Brito *et al.* (2013) using *U. lactuca* and *L. vannamei* in a biofloc system; Portillo-Clark, Casillas-Hernández, Servín-Villegas, Magallón-Barajas (2012) with *Caulerpa sertularioides* and *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* at different temperatures; Gamboa-Delgado *et al.* (2011) with *Ulva clathrata* and *L. vannamei*; Izzati (2011) with *Gracilaria verrucosa* and *P. monodon*; Cruz-Suarez *et al.* (2010) with *U. clathrata* and *L. vannamei*; and Tsutsui *et al.* (2010) with *Chaetomorpha ligustica* in different growth phases of *Penaeus monodon*. Increased final weight in biofloc tanks with artificial substrate has been shown by Anand *et al.* (2012), Arnold *et al.* (2009), Audelo-Naranjo, Martínez-Córdova, Voltolina & Gómez-Jiménez (2011) and Schweitzer, Arantes, Baloi, Costódio, Arana, Seiffert & Andreatta (2013b).

In summary, the results of this experiment corroborate those of other studies in traditional system that reported the positive effect of the presence of seaweed on production parameters in shrimp culture. Our results indicate that *Gracilaria birdiae* (2.5 and 5.0 fresh weight m<sup>-3</sup>) contributed to increased shrimp growth, because the red seaweed's DIN and NO<sub>3</sub>-N uptake decreased *Vibrio* density, increased the crude protein content of shrimp and source supplement food for the shrimp in biofloc system. However, further research should be conducted to evaluate the potential use of other seaweed species associated to various stocking densities of shrimp.

### **Acknowledgments**

The authors are grateful to Clarissa Vilela, Tereza Santos, Camila Barros (DEPAq, UFRPE, Brazil) and Eline Waked (IPA, Brazil) for their contribution to this study. We're also grateful for the financial support provided by Conselho Nacional de

Desenvolvimento Científico e Tecnológico (CNPq), Coordenação de Aperfeiçoamento de Pessoal de Nível Superior (CAPES) and Financiadora de Estudos e Projetos (FINEP). Alfredo Olivera is CNPq research fellow.

## References

- Abreu M.H., Pereira R., Buschmann A.H., Sousa-Pinto I. & Yarish C. (2011) Nitrogen uptake responses of *Gracilaria vermiculophylla* (Ohmi) Papenfuss under combined and single addition of nitrate and ammonium. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* **407**, 190–199.
- Anand P.S.S., Kumar S., Panigrahi A., Ghoshal T.K., Dayal J.S., Biswas G., Sundaray J.K., De D., Ananda R.R., Deo A.D., Pillai S.M. & Ravichandran P. (2012) Effects of C:N ratio and substrate integration on periphyton biomass, microbial dynamics and growth of *Penaeus monodon* juveniles *Aquaculture International*. doi 10.1007/s10499-012-9585-6.
- AOAC (2000) *Official Methods of Analysis*. Association of Official Analytical Chemists. Washington, DC, USA.
- APHA (2005) *Standard methods for the examination of water and wastewater*. American Public Health Association, Washington, DC, USA.
- Arnold S.J., Coman F.E., Jackson C.J. & Groves S.A. (2009) High-intensity, zero water-exchange production of juvenile tiger shrimp, *Penaeus monodon*: an evaluation of artificial substrates and stocking density. *Aquaculture* **293**, 42–48.
- Avnimelech Y. (2009) *Biofloc Technology: A Practical Guide Book*. World Aquaculture Society, Baton Rouge, USA.

- Audelo-Naranjo J.M., Martínez-Córdova L.R., Voltolina D. & Gómez-Jiménez S. (2011) Water quality, production parameters and nutritional condition of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone, 1931) grown intensive in zero water exchange mesocosms with artificial substrates. *Aquaculture Research* **42**, 1371-1327.
- Barrington K., Ridler N., Chopin T., Robinson S. & Robinson B. (2010) Social aspects of the sustainability on integrated multi-trophic aquaculture. *Aquaculture International*, **18**, 201-211.
- Brito L.O., Arantes R., Magnotti C., Derner R., Pchara F., Olivera A. & Vinatea L. (2013) Water quality and growth of Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Boone) in co-culture with green seaweed *Ulva lactuca* (Linnaeus) in intensive system. *Aquaculture International*. doi 10.1007/s10499-013-9659-0.
- Carneiro M.A.A., Freire F.A.M. & Marinho-Soriano E. (2011) Study on biofiltration capacity and kinetics of nutrient uptake by *Gracilaria cervicornis* (Turner) J. Agardh (Rhodophyta, Gracilariaceae). *Brazilian Journal of Pharmacognosy* **21**, 329-333.
- Castillo-Soriano F.A., Ibarra-Junquera V., Escalante-Minakata P., Mendoza-Cano O., Ornelas-Paz J.J., Almanza-Ramírez J.C. & Meyer-Willerer A.O. (2013) Nitrogen dynamics model in zero water exchange, low salinity intensive ponds of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, at Colima, México. *Latin American Journal Aquatic Research*, **41**, 68-79.
- Cavalcante D.H. & Sá M.V.C (2010) Efeito da fotossíntese na alcalinidade da água de cultivo da tilápia do Nilo. *Revista Ciência Agronômica* **41**, 67-72.
- Chen Y.Y., Sim S.S., Chiew S.L., Yeh S.T., Liou C.H. & Chen J.C. (2012) Dietary administration of a *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* extract produces protective immunity

- of white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* in response to ammonia stress. *Aquaculture* **370-371**, 26–31.
- Cruz-Suárez L.E., León A., Penã -Rodríguez A., Rodríguez-Penã G., Moll B. & Ricque-Marie D. (2010) Shrimp *Ulva* co-culture: a sustainable alternative to diminish the need for artificial feed and improve shrimp quality. *Aquaculture* **301**, 64–68.
- Du R., Liu L., Wang A. & Wang Y. (2013) Effects of temperature, algae biomass and ambient nutrient on the absorption of dissolved nitrogen and phosphate by Rodophyte *Gracilaria asiatica*. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* **31**, 353 - 365.
- Ebeling J.M., Timmons M.B. & Bisogni J.J. (2006) Engineering analysis of the stoichiometry of photoautotrophic, autotrophic, and heterotrophic removal of ammonia-nitrogen in aquaculture systems. *Aquaculture* **257**, 346–358.
- Felföldy L., Szabo E. & Tothl L. (1987) *A biológiai vizminőség. Vizügyi Hidrobiológia* Vizedok, Budapest, Hungary.
- Ferreira N.C., Bonetti C. & Seiffert W.Q. (2011) Hydrological and water quality indices as management tools in marine shrimp culture. *Aquaculture* **318**, 425–433.
- Furtado P.S., Poersch L.H. & Wasielesky Jr.W. (2011) Effect of calcium hydroxide, carbonate and sodium bicarbonate on water quality and zootechnical performance of shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* reared in bio-flocs technology (BFT) systems. *Aquaculture* **321**: 130–135.
- Gamboa-Delgado J., Peña-Rodríguez A., Ricque-Marie D. & Cruz-Suárez L. E. (2011) Assessment of nutrient allocation and metabolic turnover rate in Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* co-fed live macroalgae *Ulva clathrata* and inert feed: dual stable isotope analysis. *Journal of Shellfish Research* **30**: 969-978.

- Gao L., Shan H.W., Zhang T.W., Bao W.Y. & Ma S. (2012) Effects of carbohydrate addition on *Litopenaeus vannamei* intensive culture in a zero-water exchange systems. *Aquaculture* **342-343**: 89 – 96.
- Golterman H.J., Clymo R.S. & Ohnstad M.A. (1978) *Methods for physical and chemical analysis of freshwaters*. Oxford. Blackwell Scientific Publications, London, England.
- Huo Y.Z., Xu S.N., Wang Y.Y., Zhang J.H., Zhang Y.J., Wu W.N., Chen Y.Q. & He P.M. (2011) Bioremediation efficiencies of *Gracilaria verrucosa* cultivated in a enclosed sea area of Hangzhou Bay China. *Journal Applied Phycology* **23**, 173-182.
- Huo Y., Wu H., Chai Z., Xu S., Han F., Dong Li. & He P. (2012) Bioremediation efficiency of *Gracilaria verrucosa* for an integrated multi-trophic aquaculture system with *Pseudosciaena crocea* in Xiangshan harbor, China. *Aquaculture* **326-329**, 99–105.
- Huynh T.G., Yeh S.T., Lin Y.C., Shyn S.F., Chen L.L. & Chen J.C. (2011) White shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* immersed in seawater containing *Sargassum hemiphyllum* var. chinense powder and its extract showed increased immunity and resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* and white spot syndrome virus. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* **31**, 286 - 293.
- Izzati M. (2011) The role of seaweeds *Sargassum polycistum* and *Gracilaria verrucosa* on growth performance and biomass production of tiger shrimp (*Penaeus monodon* Frab). *Journal of Coastal Development* **14**, 235 -241.
- Kanjana K., Radtanatip T., Asuvapongratana S., Withyachummarnkul B. & Wongprasert K. (2011). Solvent extracts of the red seaweed *Gracilaria fisheri* prevent *Vibrio harveyi* infection in the black tiger shrimp *Penaeus monodon*. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* **30**: 389- 396.

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

- Khoi L.V. & Fotedar R. (2011) Integration of western king prawn (*Penaeus latisulcatus* Kishinouye, 1986) and green seaweed (*Ulva lactuca* Linnaeus, 1753) in closed recirculating aquaculture system. *Aquaculture* **322-323**, 201-209.
- Khotimchenko S.V. & Yakovleva I.M (2005) Lipid composition of the red alga *Tichocarpus crinitus* exposed to different levels of photon irradiance. *Phytochemistry* **66**, 73–79.
- Koroleff F. (1976) Determination of nutrients. In: *Methods of seawater analysis* (ed. by K. Grasshoff), pp. 117-187. Verlag Chemie Weinheim.
- Krummenauer D., Peixoto S., Cavalli R.O., Poersch L.H. & Wasielesky Jr.W. (2012) Superintensive culture of white shrimp, *Litopenaeus vannamei*, in a Biofloc technology system in Southern Brazil at different stocking densities. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* **42**, 726 – 733.
- Levy I., Maxim C. & Friedlander M. (1992) Fatty acid distribution among some red algal macrophytes. *Journal of Phycology* **28**, 299–304.
- Lombardi J.V., Almeida M.H.L, Lima P.R.T, Sale B.O.J. & Paula E.J. (2006) Cage polyculture of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei* and the Philippines seaweed *Kappaphycus alvarezii*. *Aquaculture* **258**, 412–415.
- Mackereth F.J.H., Heron J. & Talling J.F. (1978) *Water analysis: some revised methods for limnologists*. Oxford. Blackwell Scientific Publications, London, England.
- Marinho-Soriano E., Azevedo C.A.A., Trigueiro T.G., Pereira D.C. & Carneiro M.A.A. (2011) Bioremediation of aquaculture wastewater using macroalgae and Artemia. *International Biodeterioration & Biodegradation* **65**, 253-257.
- Pérez-Fuentes J.A, Pérez-Rostro C.I. & Hernández-Vergara M.P. (2013) Pond-reared Malaysian prawn *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* with the biofloc system. *Aquaculture* **400–401**, 105–110.

- Peso-Echarri P., Frontela-Saseta C., González-Bermúdez C.A., Ros-Berruezo G.F. & Martínez-García C. (2012) Polisacáridos de algas como ingredientes funcionales em acuicultura marina: alginato, carragenato y ulvano. *Revista de Biología Marina y Oceanografía* 47, 373-381.
- Portillo-Clark G., Casillas-Hernández R., Servín-Villegas R. & Magallón-Barajas F.J. (2012) Growth and survival of the juvenile yellowleg shrimp *Farfantepenaeus californiensis* cohabiting with the green feather alga *Caulerpa sertularioides* at different temperatures. *Aquaculture Research* 44, 22–30.
- Ray A.J., Lewis B.L., Browdy C.L. & Leffler J.W. (2010) Suspended solids removal to improve shrimp (*Litopenaeus vannamei*) production and an evaluation of a plant-based feed in minimal-exchange, superintensive culture systems. *Aquaculture* 299: 89-98.
- Ren J.S., Stenton-Dozey J., Plew D.R., Fang J. & Gall M. (2012) An ecosystem model for optimizing production in integrated multitrophic aquaculture systems. *Ecological Modelling* 246, 34- 46.
- Robledo D., Navaro-Angulo L., Lozano D.V. & Freile-Pelegrin Y. (2012) Nutrient removal efficiency of *Hydropuntia cornea* in an Integrated closed recirculation systems with pink shrimp *Farfantepenaeus brasiliensis*. *Aquaculture Research*. doi: 10.1111/are.12111.
- Sánchez-Romero A., Miranda-Baeza A., López-Elías J. A., Martínez-Córdova L. R., Tejeda-Mansir A. & Márquez-Ríos E. (2013) Efecto del fotoperiodo y la razón camarón:macroalga en la remoción de nitrógeno amoniacal total por *Gracilaria vermiculophylla*, en cultivo con *Litopenaeus vannamei*, sin recambio de água. *Latin American Journal Aquatic Research* 41, 888 – 897.

- Schveitzer R., Arantes R., Costódio P.F.S., Santos C.M.E., Arana L.V., Seiffert W.Q. & Andreatta E.R. (2013a) Effect of different biofloc levels on microbial activity, water quality and performance of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in a tank systems operated with no water exchange. *Aquacultural Engineering*. doi: 10.1016/j.aquaeng.2013.04.006.
- Schveitzer R., Arantes R., Baloi M.F., Costódio P.F.S., Arana L.V., Seiffert W.Q. & Andreatta E.R. (2013b) Use of artificial substrates in the culture of *Litopenaeus vannamei* (Biofloc System) at different stocking densities: Effects on microbial activity, water quality and production rates. *Aquacultural Engineering* **54**, 93– 103.
- Sharma K.K., Schuhmann H. & Schenk P.M (2012) High lipid induction in microalgae for biodiesel production. *Energies* **5**, 1532-1553.
- Silva K.R., Wasielesky Jr.W. & Abreu P.C. (2013a) Nitrogen and phosphorus dynamics in the biofloc production of the Pacific white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Journal of the World Aquaculture Society* **44**, 30-41.
- Silva G.C., Costa R.A., Peixoto J.R.O., Nascimento F.E.P. & Carneiro P.B.M. (2013b) Tropical atlantic marine macroalgae with bioactivity against virulent and antibiotic resistant *Vibrio*. *Latin American Journal Aquatic Research* **41**, 183 – 188.
- Sirirustananun S., Chen J.C., Lin Y.C., Yeh S.T., Liou C.H., Chen L.L, Sim S.S. & Chiew S.L. (2011) Dietary administration of a *Gracilaria tenuistipitata* extract enhances the immune response and resistance against *Vibrio alginolyticus* and white spot syndrome virus in the white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Fish & Shellfish Immunology* **31**, 848 -855.
- Syad A.N., Shunmugiah K.P. & Kasi P.D. (2013) Seaweeds as nutritional supplements: Analysis of nutritional profile, physicochemical properties and proximate

SILVA, L. O. B. **Cultivo integrado em sistema de bioflocos...**

- composition of *G. acerosa* and *S. wightii*. *Biomedicine & Preventive Nutrition* **3**, 139–144.
- Tabarsa M., Rezaei M., Ramezanpour Z. & Waaland J. R. (2012) Chemical compositions of the marine algae *Gracilaria salicornia* (Rhodophyta) and *Ulva lactuca* (Chlorophyta) as a potential food source. *Journal of the Science Food and Agriculture* **92**, 2500-2506.
- Thakur D.P. & Lin C.K. (2003) Water quality and nutrient budget in closed shrimp (*Penaeus monodon*) culture systems. *Aquacultural Engineering* **27**, 159–176.
- Troell M., Joyce A., Chopin T., Neori A., Buschman A. & Fang J.G. (2009) Ecological engineering in aquaculture – potential for integrated multi-trophic aquaculture (IMTA) in marine offshore systems. *Aquaculture* **297**, 1-9.
- Tsutsui I., Kanjanaworakul P., Srisapoome P., Aue-Umneoy D.& Hamano K. (2010) Growth of giant tiger prawn, *Penaeus monodon* Fabricus, under co-culture with a discarded filamentous seaweed *Chaetomorpha ligustica* (Kutzing), at an aquarium-scale. *Aquaculture International* **18**, 545-553.
- Van Wyk P. (1999) Nutrition and feeding of *Litopenaeus vannamei* in intensive culture systems. In: *Farming marine shrimp in recirculating freshwater systems*. (ed. by P. Van Wyk, M. Davis-Hodgkins, R. Laramore, K. L Main, J. Mountain & J. Scarpa), pp. 125- 140. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Harbor Branch Oceanic Institute, Florida.
- Van Wyk P. & Scarpa J. (1999) Water Quality Requirements and Management. In: *Farming marine shrimp in recirculating freshwater systems*. (ed. by P. Van Wyk, M. Davis-Hodgkins, R. Laramore, K. L Main, J. Mountain & J. Scarpa), pp. 141-162. Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services - Harbor Branch Oceanic Institute, Florida.

Vieira R.H.S., Lima A.S., Menezes F.G.R., Costa R.A., Sousa O.V. & Barreto N.S.E.

(2009) Vibrioses em camarão cultivado. *Arquivos de Ciências do Mar* **42**, 112 – 120.

Wasielesky Jr.W, Atwood H., Stokes A. & Browdy C. (2006) Effect of natural production in a zero exchange suspended microbial floc based super-intensive system for white shrimp *Litopenaeus vannamei*. *Aquaculture* **258**, 396-403.

Xu W. J. & Pan L. Q. (2013) Dietary protein level and C/N ratio manipulation in zero-exchange culture of *Litopenaeus vannamei*: Evaluation of inorganic nitrogen control, biofloc composition and shrimp performance. *Aquaculture Research* doi:10.1111/are.12126.

Zhao P., Huang J., Wang X.H., Song X.Z., Yang C.H., Zhang X.G. & Wang G.C.

(2012) The application of bioflocs technology in high-intensive, zero exchange farming systems of *Marsupenaeus japonicus*. *Aquaculture* **354 - 355**, 97 – 106.

**Table 1.** Water quality parameters in an integrated biofloc system with *Litopenaeus vannamei* and *Gracilaria birdiae*, during the 42-day experiment period.

Variables	Treatment			
	Control	LG 2.5	LG 5.0	LG 7.5
Morning temperature (°C)	26.08 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>	26.04 ± 0.06 <sup>a</sup>	26.07 ± 0.16 <sup>a</sup>	26.07 ± 0.08 <sup>a</sup>
Afternoon temperature (°C)	27.48 ± 0.14 <sup>a</sup>	27.43 ± 0.16 <sup>a</sup>	27.60 ± 0.46 <sup>a</sup>	27.42 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>
Morning DO (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	6.38 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>	6.41 ± 0.08 <sup>a</sup>	6.31 ± 0.16 <sup>a</sup>	6.32 ± 0.08 <sup>a</sup>
Afternoon DO (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	6.62 ± 0.11 <sup>a</sup>	6.65 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>	6.57 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>	6.55 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>
pH	7.82 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>	7.88 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>	7.87 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>	7.89 ± 0.05 <sup>a</sup>
Salinity (g L <sup>-1</sup> )	36.01 ± 0.12 <sup>a</sup>	35.83 ± 0.22 <sup>a</sup>	35.95 ± 0.11 <sup>a</sup>	36.26 ± 0.41 <sup>a</sup>
DIN (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	4.73 ± 0.61 <sup>a</sup>	3.83 ± 0.92 <sup>ab</sup>	3.23 ± 0.36 <sup>b</sup>	3.12 ± 0.70 <sup>a</sup>
TAN (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	0.39 ± 0.14 <sup>a</sup>	0.21 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>	0.28 ± 0.30 <sup>a</sup>	0.15 ± 0.14 <sup>a</sup>
NO <sub>2</sub> -N (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	0.40 ± 0.02 <sup>b</sup>	0.45 ± 0.04 <sup>ab</sup>	0.54 ± 0.05 <sup>a</sup>	0.50 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>
NO <sub>3</sub> -N (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	3.93 ± 0.69 <sup>a</sup>	3.16 ± 0.89 <sup>ab</sup>	2.40 ± 0.34 <sup>b</sup>	2.46 ± 0.84 <sup>b</sup>
PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> -P (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	1.97 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>	1.98 ± 0.37 <sup>a</sup>	2.19 ± 0.13 <sup>a</sup>	2.20 ± 0.15 <sup>a</sup>
Alkalinity (mg CaCO <sub>3</sub> L <sup>-1</sup> )	126.1 ± 8.9 <sup>b</sup>	140.7 ± 17.0 <sup>ab</sup>	160.6 ± 13.3 <sup>a</sup>	160.5 ± 12.9 <sup>a</sup>
TSS (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	213.3 ± 22.5 <sup>a</sup>	253.8 ± 42.9 <sup>a</sup>	223.1 ± 39.0 <sup>a</sup>	240.3 ± 70.1 <sup>a</sup>
SS (mg L <sup>-1</sup> )	4.59 ± 0.60 <sup>a</sup>	5.85 ± 0.76 <sup>a</sup>	6.58 ± 0.77 <sup>a</sup>	5.11 ± 1.03 <sup>a</sup>

The data correspond to the mean ± standard deviation. Results were analyzed by performing repeated ANOVA measures and the Tukey test. Mean values in the same row with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ). Control (monoculture *L. vannamei*); LG 2.5 (*L. vannamei* and 2.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system); LG 5.0 (*L. vannamei* and 5.0 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system) and LG 7.5 (*L. vannamei* and 7.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system).. DO – dissolved oxygen, DIN (TAN+ NO<sub>2</sub>-N + NO<sub>3</sub>-N) dissolved inorganic nitrogen, Total ammonia nitrogen (TAN), nitrite (NO<sub>2</sub>-N), nitrate (NO<sub>3</sub>-N), phosphate (PO<sub>4</sub><sup>3-</sup>-P) and total suspended solids (TSS), settleable solids (SS).

**Table 2.** Proximate composition (% wet weight basis) of whole body *Litopenaeus vannamei* in an integrated biofloc system with *Gracilaria birdiae* during the 42-day experiment period.

	Control	LG 2.5	LG 5.0	LG7.5
Moisture (%)	81.51 ± 0.49 <sup>a</sup>	81.29 ± 0.38 <sup>a</sup>	82.16 ± 0.19 <sup>a</sup>	81.82 ± 0.70 <sup>a</sup>
Crude protein	12.17 ± 0.05 <sup>b</sup>	13.76 ± 0.08 <sup>a</sup>	13.50 ± 0.18 <sup>a</sup>	13.24 ± 0.40 <sup>a</sup>
Lipids	1.68 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	1.59 ± 0.26 <sup>a</sup>	1.47 ± 0.14 <sup>a</sup>	1.69 ± 0.28 <sup>a</sup>
Ash	2.44 ± 0.06 <sup>a</sup>	2.60 ± 0.07 <sup>a</sup>	2.26 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>	2.19 ± 0.11 <sup>a</sup>

The data correspond to the mean of three replicates ± standard deviation. Results from one-way ANOVA and Tukey test. Mean values in the same column with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ). Control (monoculture *L. vannamei*); LG 2.5 (*L. vannamei* and 2.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system); LG 5.0 (*L. vannamei* and 5.0 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system) and LG 7.5 (*L. vannamei* and 7.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system).

**Table 3.** Proximate composition (% wet weight basis) of *Gracilaria birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system with *Litopenaeus vannamei* during the 42-day experiment period.

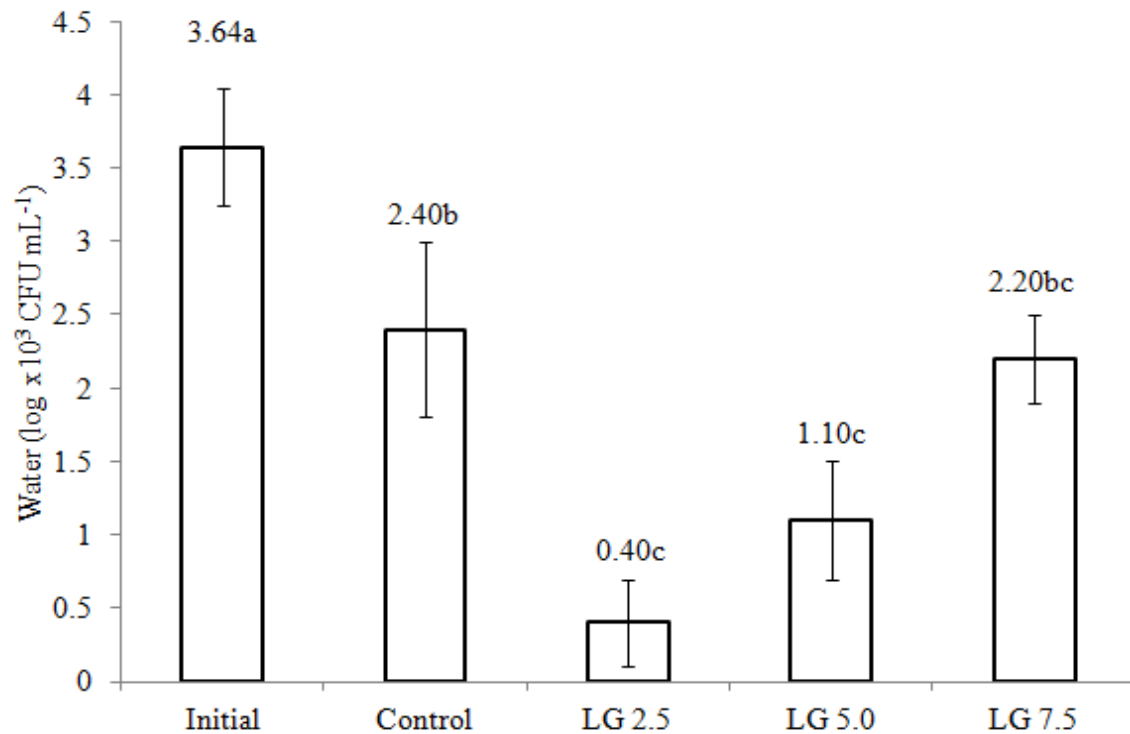
	Initial	LG 2.5	LG 5.0	LG 7.5
Moisture (%)	8.34 ± 0.10 <sup>a</sup>	8.34 ± 0.44 <sup>a</sup>	8.38 ± 0.82 <sup>a</sup>	8.24 ± 0.96 <sup>a</sup>
Crude protein	9.2 ± 1.1 <sup>b</sup>	13.6 ± 2.0 <sup>a</sup>	16.1 ± 0.3 <sup>a</sup>	13.6 ± 0.8 <sup>a</sup>
Lipids	1.1 ± 0.3 <sup>a</sup>	0.5 ± 0.1 <sup>b</sup>	0.4 ± 0.1 <sup>b</sup>	0.4 ± 0.2 <sup>b</sup>
Ash	47.9 ± 4.5 <sup>a</sup>	43.3 ± 3.0 <sup>a</sup>	41.3 ± 4.1 <sup>a</sup>	41.8 ± 4.7 <sup>a</sup>

The data correspond to the mean of three replicates ± standard deviation. Results from one-way ANOVA and Tukey test. Mean values in the same column with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ). Control (monoculture *L. vannamei*); LG 2.5 (*L. vannamei* and 2.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system); LG 5.0 (*L. vannamei* and 5.0 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system) and LG 7.5 (*L. vannamei* and 7.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system).

**Table 4.** Performance parameters of *Litopenaeus vannamei* reared in an integrated biofloc system with *Gracilaria birdiae* during the 42-day experiment period.

Performance parameters	Treatment			
	Control	LG 2.5	LG 5.0	LG 7.5
Final weight (g)	3.12 ± 0.25 <sup>b</sup>	4.12 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>	3.97 ± 0.24 <sup>a</sup>	3.90 ± 0.04 <sup>a</sup>
Survival (%)	90.0 ± 5.0 <sup>a</sup>	95.00 ± 5.00 <sup>a</sup>	91.67 ± 5.77 <sup>a</sup>	89 ± 2.89 <sup>a</sup>
Yield (Kg m <sup>3</sup> )	1.41 ± 0.18 <sup>b</sup>	1.96 ± 0.09 <sup>a</sup>	1.82 ± 0.21 <sup>a</sup>	1.72 ± 0.06 <sup>a</sup>
Biomass Gain (g)	56.27 ± 7.35 <sup>b</sup>	78.22 ± 3.73 <sup>a</sup>	72.95 ± 8.49 <sup>a</sup>	68.93 ± 2.34 <sup>a</sup>
Weight Gain (g)	2.80 ± 0.23 <sup>b</sup>	3.77 ± 0.06 <sup>a</sup>	3.64 ± 0.22 <sup>a</sup>	3.56 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
g week <sup>-1</sup>	0.47 ± 0.04 <sup>b</sup>	0.63 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>	0.61 ± 0.03 <sup>a</sup>	0.59 ± 0.01 <sup>a</sup>
FCR	1.74 ± 0.25 <sup>b</sup>	1.20 ± 0.06 <sup>a</sup>	1.30 ± 0.16 <sup>a</sup>	1.37 ± 0.05 <sup>a</sup>
SGR (% day <sup>-1</sup> )	5.42 ± 0.35 <sup>a</sup>	5.86 ± 0.18 <sup>a</sup>	5.90 ± 0.20 <sup>a</sup>	5.85 ± 0.27 <sup>a</sup>

The data correspond to the mean of three replicates ± standard deviation. Results from one-way ANOVA and Tukey test. Mean values in the same row with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ). Control (monoculture *L. vannamei*); LG 2.5 (*L. vannamei* and 2.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system); LG 5.0 (*L. vannamei* and 5.0 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system) and LG 7.5 (*L. vannamei* and 7.5 kg m<sup>-3</sup> *G. birdiae* in an integrated biofloc system).



**Figure 1.** *Vibrio* density in an integrated biofloc system with *Litopenaeus vannamei* and *Gracilaria birdiae* during the 42-day experiment period. The data correspond to the mean of three replicates  $\pm$  standard deviation. Results from one-way ANOVA and Tukey test. Mean values in the same row with different superscripts differ significantly ( $P < 0.05$ ).

### **4.3.1- Normas da Revista [Aquaculture Research]**

#### **Author Guidelines**

Content of Author Guidelines: 1. General 2. Ethical Guidelines 3. Submission of Manuscripts 4. Manuscript Types Accepted 5. Manuscript Format and Structure 6. After Acceptance Relevant Documents: Copyright Transfer Agreement, Colour Work Agreement Form Useful Websites: Submission Site, Articles published in *Aquaculture Research*, Author Services, Blackwell Publishing's Ethical Guidelines, Guidelines for Figures

#### **1. GENERAL**

*Aquaculture Research* publishes papers on applied or scientific research relevant to freshwater, brackish, and marine aquaculture. The Journal also includes review articles and short communications.

Please read the instructions below carefully for details on the submission of manuscripts, the Journal's requirements and standards as well as information concerning the procedure after a manuscript has been accepted for publication in *Aquaculture Research*. Authors are encouraged to visit Wiley-Blackwell's Author Services for further information on the preparation and submission of articles and figures.

#### **2. ETHICAL GUIDELINES**

*Aquaculture Research* complies with the United Kingdom's Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986 which regulates any experimental or other scientific procedure applied to a "protected animal" that may have the effect of causing that animal pain, suffering, distress or lasting harm. Currently, the Act defines a "protected animal" as any living vertebrate, other than man, plus all live cephalopods, i.e. all species of octopus, squid, cuttlefish and nautilus, from the point of hatching. For more information see: <http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk/science-research/animal-research/> or contact the Home Office quoting reference CEPH2010/63/EU at [aspa.london@homeoffice.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:aspa.london@homeoffice.gsi.gov.uk).

#### **2.1. Authorship and Acknowledgements**

**Authorship:** Authors submitting a paper do so on the understanding that the manuscript has been read and approved by all authors and that all authors agree to the submission of the manuscript to the Journal. ALL named authors must have made an active contribution to the conception and design and/or analysis and interpretation of the data and/or the drafting of the paper and ALL must have critically reviewed its content and have approved the final version submitted for publication. Participation solely in the acquisition of funding or the collection of data does not justify authorship and, except in the case of complex large-scale or multi-centre research, the number of authors should not exceed six.

*Aquaculture Research* adheres to the definition of authorship set up by The International Committee of Medical Journal Editors (ICMJE). According to the ICMJE, authorship criteria should be based on 1) substantial contributions to conception and design of, or acquisition of data or analysis and interpretation of data, 2) drafting the article or revising it critically for important intellectual content and 3) final approval of the version to be published. Authors should meet conditions 1, 2 and 3. The Journal prefers papers describing hypothesis-driven research. Descriptive papers are allowed providing that they meet the conditions listed above, particularly if they provide substantial new knowledge which advances the state of knowledge in their topic area. Papers describing research on topics already well described in the literature but differing from previous work because the study was conducted with a different species of fish are allowed, providing they describe novel findings rather than simply confirm well-known phenomena found in other species. It is a requirement that all authors have been accredited as appropriate upon submission of the manuscript. Contributors who do not qualify as authors should be mentioned under Acknowledgements.

**Acknowledgements:** Under Acknowledgements please specify contributors to the article other than the authors accredited. Please also include specifications of the source of funding for the study.

## **2.2. Ethical Approvals**

Ethics of investigation: Papers not in agreement with the guidelines of the Helsinki Declaration as revised in 1975 will not be accepted for publication.

## **2.3 Appeal of Decision**

The decision on a paper is final and cannot be appealed.

## **2.4 Permissions**

If all or parts of previously published illustrations are used, permission must be obtained from the copyright holder concerned. It is the author's responsibility to obtain these in writing and provide copies to the Publishers.

The journal to which you are submitting your manuscript employs a plagiarism detection system. By submitting your manuscript to this journal you accept that your manuscript may be screened for plagiarism against previously published works.

## **2.5 Copyright Assignment**

Authors submitting a paper do so on the understanding that the work and its essential substance have not been published before and is not being considered for publication elsewhere. The submission of the manuscript by the authors means that the authors automatically agree to assign exclusive license to the publisher if and when the manuscript is accepted for publication. The work shall not be published elsewhere in any language without the written consent of the publisher. The articles published in this Journal are protected by copyright, which covers translation rights and the exclusive right to reproduce and distribute all of the articles printed in the Journal. No material published in the Journal may be stored on microfilm or videocassettes, in electronic databases and the like, or reproduced photographically without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Correspondence to the Journal is accepted on the understanding that the contributing author licenses the publisher to publish the letter as part of the Journal or separately from it, in the exercise of any subsidiary rights relating to the Journal and its contents.

Upon acceptance of a paper, authors are required to assign the exclusive license to publish their paper to Wiley-Blackwell. Assignment of the exclusive license is a condition of publication and papers will not be passed to the publisher for production unless license has been assigned. (Papers subject to government or Crown copyright are exempt from this requirement; however, the form still has to be signed). **A completed Copyright Transfer Agreement form must be sent to the Production Editor, before any manuscript can be published.** Authors must send the completed original Copyright Transfer Agreement form by regular mail, email or fax upon receiving notice of manuscript acceptance, i.e., do not send the form at submission.

For questions concerning copyright, please visit Wiley-Blackwell's Copyright FAQ.

**CrossRef:** The journal employs a plagiarism detection system. By submitting your manuscript to this journal you accept that your manuscript may be screened for plagiarism against previously published works.

## **3. SUBMISSION OF MANUSCRIPTS**

Manuscripts must be prepared to conform to the Journal's style and format. Please consult the section Manuscript Format and Structure below for details. Substantial deviation from the Journal's format will result in return of manuscripts without review.

Manuscripts should be submitted electronically via the online submission site <http://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/are>. The use of an online submission and peer review site enables immediate distribution of manuscripts and consequentially speeds up the review process. It also allows authors to track the status of their own manuscripts. Complete instructions for submitting a paper are available online and below. Further assistance can be obtained from the Editorial Office at [areedoffice@wiley.com](mailto:areedoffice@wiley.com).

### **3.1. Getting Started**

Launch your web browser (supported browsers include Internet Explorer 6 or higher, Netscape 7.0, 7.1, or 7.2, Safari 1.2.4, or Firefox 1.0.4) and go to the journal's online Submission Site: <http://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/are>.

- Log-in or click the 'Create Account' option if you are a first-time user.
- If you are creating a new account.
  - After clicking on 'Create Account', enter your name and e-mail information and click 'Next'. Your e-mail information is very important.
  - Enter your institution and address information as appropriate, and then click 'Next.'
  - Enter a user ID and password of your choice (we recommend using your e-mail address as your user ID), and then select your area of expertise. Click 'Finish'.
- If you have an account, but have forgotten your log in details, go to Password Help on the journals online submission systi <http://mc.manuscriptcentral.com/are> and enter your e-mail address. The system will send you an automatic user ID and a new temporary password.
- Log-in and select 'Author Center'.

### **3.2. Submitting Your Manuscript**

- After you have logged in, click the 'Submit a Manuscript' link in the menu bar.
- Enter data and answer questions as appropriate. You may copy and paste directly from your manuscript and you may upload your pre-prepared covering letter.
- Click the 'Next' button on each screen to save your work and advance to the next screen.
- You are required to upload your files.
  - Click on the 'Browse' button and locate the file on your computer.
  - Select the designation of each file in the drop-down menu next to the Browse button.
  - When you have selected all files you wish to upload, click the 'Upload Files' button.
- Review your submission (in HTML and PDF format) before sending to the Journal. Click the 'Submit' button when you are finished reviewing.

### **3.3. Manuscript Files Accepted**

Manuscripts should be uploaded as Word (.doc) or Rich Text Format (.rtf) files (not write-protected) plus separate figure files. GIF, JPEG, PICT or Bitmap files are acceptable for submission, but only high-resolution TIF or EPS files are suitable for printing. The files will be automatically converted to HTML and PDF on upload and will be used for the review process. The text file must contain the entire manuscript including title page, abstract, text, references, tables, and figure legends, but *no* embedded figures. Figure tags should be included in the file. Manuscripts should be formatted as described in the Author Guidelines below.

### **3.4. Blinded Review**

All manuscripts submitted to *Aquaculture Research* will be reviewed by two or three experts in the field. *Aquaculture Research* uses single-blinded review. The names of the reviewers will thus not be disclosed to the author submitting a paper.

### **3.5. Suggest a Reviewer**

*Aquaculture Research* attempts to keep the review process as short as possible to enable rapid publication of new scientific data. In order to facilitate this process, please suggest the names and current e-mail addresses of four potential international reviewers who are active in the subject area. It is permissible to choose reviewers known to the authors, but avoid choosing reviewers based solely upon professional relationships. International stature is an important quality for reviewers recommended by authors. Avoid recommending reviewers that are likely to have professional responsibilities that will make it difficult to obtain a review in the required time.

### **3.6. Suspension of Submission Mid-way in the Submission Process**

You may suspend a submission at any phase before clicking the 'Submit' button and save it to submit later. The manuscript can then be located under 'Unsubmitted Manuscripts' and you can click on 'Continue Submission' to continue your submission when you choose to.

### **3.7. E-mail Confirmation of Submission**

After submission you will receive an e-mail to confirm receipt of your manuscript. If you do not receive the confirmation e-mail after 24 hours, please check your e-mail address carefully in the system. If the e-mail address is correct please contact your IT department. The error may be caused by spam filtering software on your e-mail server. Also, the e-mails should be received if the IT department adds our e-mail server (uranus.scholarone.com) to their whitelist.

### **3.8. Manuscript Status**

You can access Manuscript Central any time to check your 'Author Center' for the status of your manuscript. The Journal will inform you by e-mail once a decision has been made.

### **3.9. Submission of Revised Manuscripts**

Revised manuscripts must be uploaded within 3 months of authors being notified of conditional acceptance pending satisfactory revision. Locate your manuscript under 'Manuscripts with Decisions' and click on 'Submit a Revision' to submit your revised manuscript. Please remember to delete any old files uploaded when you upload your revised manuscript.

## **4. MANUSCRIPT TYPES ACCEPTED**

**Original Articles:** Generally original articles are based upon hypothesis-driven research describing a single study or several related studies constituting a single project. Descriptive studies are allowed providing that they include novel information and/or scholarly insight that contributes to advancement of the state of information on a given scientific topic.

**Review Articles:** Review articles are welcome and should contain not only an up-to-date review of scientific literature but also substantial scholarly interpretation of extant published literature. Compilations of scientific literature without interpretation leading to new insights or recommendations for new research directions will be returned to the author without review.

**Short Communications:** These should differ from full papers on the basis of scope or completeness, rather than quality of research. They may report significant new data arising from problems with narrow, well defined limits, or important findings that warrant rapid publication before broader studies are complete. Their text should neither exceed 1500 words (approximately six pages of typescript) nor be divided up into conventional sections. An abstract will be required on submission, but this is for informing potential reviewers and will not be part of the Short Communication. When submitting Short Communications, authors should make it clear that their work is to be treated as such.

## **5. MANUSCRIPT FORMAT AND STRUCTURE**

### **5.1. Format**

All sections of the typescript should be on one side of A4 paper, double-spaced and with 30mm margins. A font size of 12pt should be used. Line numbering should be included, with numbering to continue from the first line to the end of the text (reference list). Line numbers should be continuous throughout the manuscript and NOT start over on each page.

Articles are accepted for publication only at the discretion of the Editors. Authors will be notified when a decision on their paper is reached.

Language: The language of publication is English. Authors for whom English is a second language must have their manuscript professionally edited by an English speaking person before submission to make sure the English is of high quality. It is preferred that manuscripts are professionally edited. A list of independent suppliers of editing services can be found at [http://authorservices.wiley.com/bauthor/english\\_language.asp](http://authorservices.wiley.com/bauthor/english_language.asp). Japanese authors can also find a list of local English improvement services at

<http://www.wiley.co.jp/journals/editcontribute.html>. All services are paid for and arranged by the author, and use of one of these services does not guarantee acceptance or preference for publication. Manuscripts in which poor English makes it difficult or impossible to review will be returned to authors without review.

**Units and spelling:** Systeme International (SI) units should be used. The salinity of sea water should be given as gL<sup>-1</sup>. Use the form gmL<sup>-1</sup> not g/ml. Avoid the use of g per 100 g, for example in food composition, use g kg<sup>-1</sup>. If other units are used, these should be defined on first appearance in terms of SI units, e.g. mmHg. Spelling should conform to that used in the *Concise Oxford Dictionary* published by Oxford University Press. Abbreviations of chemical and other names should be defined when first mentioned in the text unless they are commonly used and internationally known and accepted.

**Scientific Names and Statistics:** Complete scientific names, including the authority with correct taxonomic disposition, should be given when organisms are first mentioned in the text and in tables, figures and key words together with authorities in brackets, e.g. 'rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum)' but 'Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* L.' without brackets. For further information see American Fisheries Society Special Publication No. 20, *A List of Common and Scientific Names of Fishes from the United States and Canada*.

Carry out and describe all appropriate statistical analyses.

## 5.2. Structure

A manuscript (original article) should consist of the following sections:

### Title page:

This should include:

- the full title of the paper
- the full names of all the authors
- the name(s) and address(es) of the institution(s) at which the work was carried out (the present address of the authors, if different from the above, should appear in a footnote)
- the name, address, telephone and fax numbers, and e-mail address of the author to whom all correspondence and proofs should be sent
- a suggested running title of not more than 50 characters, including spaces
- four to six keywords for indexing purposes

### Main text:

Generally, all papers should be divided into the following sections and appear in the order: (1) Abstract or Summary, not exceeding 150-200 words, (2) Introduction, (3) Materials and Methods, (4) Results, (5) Discussion, (6) Acknowledgments, (7) References, (8) Figure legends, (9) Tables, (10) Figures.

The Results and Discussion sections may be combined and may contain subheadings. The Materials and Methods section should be sufficiently detailed to enable the experiments to be reproduced. Trade names should be capitalized and the manufacturer's name and location (town, state/county, country) included.

All pages must be numbered consecutively from the title page, and include the acknowledgments, references and figure legends, which should be submitted on separate sheets following the main text. The preferred position of tables and figures in the text should be indicated in the left-hand margin.

### Optimizing Your Abstract for Search Engines

Many students and researchers looking for information online will use search engines such as Google, Yahoo or similar. By optimizing your article for search engines, you will increase the chance of someone finding it. This in turn will make it more likely to be viewed and/or cited in another work. We have compiled these guidelines to enable you to maximize the web-friendliness of the most public part of your article.

## 5.3. References (Harvard style)

References should be cited in the text by author and date, e.g. Lie & Hire (1990). Joint authors should be referred to in full at the first mention and thereafter by *et al.* if there are more than two, e.g. Lie *et al.* (1990).

More than one paper from the same author(s) in the same year must be identified by the letters a, b, c, etc. placed after the year of publication. Listings of references in the text should be chronological. At the end of the paper, references should be listed alphabetically according to the first named author. The full titles of papers, chapters and books should be given, with the first and last page numbers. For example:

Chapman D.W. (1971) Production. In: *Methods of the Assessment of Fish Production in Freshwater* (ed. by W.S. Ricker), pp. 199-214. Blackwell Scientific Publications Ltd, Oxford.

Utting, S.D. (1986) A preliminary study on growth of *Crassostrea gigas* larvae and spat in relation to dietary protein. *Aquaculture* **56**, 123-128.

Authors are responsible for the accuracy of their references. References should only be cited as 'in press' if they have been accepted for publication. Manuscripts in preparation, unpublished reports and reports not readily available should not be cited. Personal communications should be cited as such in the text.

It is the authors' responsibility to obtain permission from colleagues to include their work as a personal communication. A letter of permission should accompany the manuscript.

The Editor and Publisher recommend that citation of online published papers and other material should be done via a DOI (digital object identifier), which all reputable online published material should have – see [www.doi.org/](http://www.doi.org/) for more information. If an author cites anything which does not have a DOI they run the risk of the cited material not being traceable.

We recommend the use of a tool such as EndNote or Reference Manager for reference management and formatting.

EndNote reference styles can be searched for here:

[www.endnote.com/support/enstyles.asp](http://www.endnote.com/support/enstyles.asp)

Reference Manager reference styles can be searched for here:

[www.refman.com/support/rmstyles.asp](http://www.refman.com/support/rmstyles.asp)

#### **5.4. Tables, Figures and Figure Legends**

**Tables:** Tables should be self-explanatory and include only essential data. Each table must be typewritten on a separate sheet and should be numbered consecutively with Arabic numerals, e.g. Table 1, and given a short caption. No vertical rules should be used. Units should appear in parentheses in the column headings and not in the body of the table. All abbreviations should be defined in a footnote.

**Figures:** Illustrations should be referred to in the text as figures using Arabic numbers, e.g. Fig.1, Fig.2 etc. in order of appearance.

Photographs and photomicrographs should be unmounted glossy prints and should not be retouched. Labelling, including scale bars if necessary, should be clearly indicated. Magnifications should be included in the legend.

Line drawings should be on separate sheets of paper; lettering should be on an overlay or photocopy and should be no less than 4 mm high for a 50% reduction. Please note, each figure should have a separate legend; these should be grouped on a separate page at the end of the manuscript. All symbols and abbreviations should be clearly explained.

Avoid using tints if possible; if they are essential to the understanding of the figure, try to make them coarse.

**Preparation of Electronic Figures for Publication:** Although low quality images are adequate for review purposes, print publication requires high quality images to prevent the final product being blurred or fuzzy. Submit EPS (line art) or TIFF (halftone/photographs) files only. MS PowerPoint and Word Graphics are unsuitable for printed pictures. Do not use pixel-oriented programmes. Scans (TIFF only) should have a resolution of at least 300 dpi (halftone) or 600 to 1200 dpi (line drawings) in relation to the reproduction size (see below). Please submit the data for figures in black and white or submit a Colour Work Agreement Form (see Colour Charges below). EPS files should be saved with fonts embedded (and with a TIFF preview if possible).

For scanned images, the scanning resolution (at final image size) should be as follows to ensure good reproduction: line art: >600 dpi; halftones (including gel photographs): >300 dpi; figures containing both halftone and line images: >600 dpi.

Further information can be obtained at Wiley-Blackwell's guidelines for figures: <http://authorservices.wiley.com/bauthor/illustration.asp>

Check your electronic artwork before submitting it: <http://authorservices.wiley.com/bauthor/eachecklist.asp>

**Permissions:** If all or parts of previously published tables and figures are used, permission must be obtained from the copyright holder concerned. It is the author's responsibility to obtain these in writing and provide copies to the Publisher.

**Colour Charges:** It is the policy of *Aquaculture Research* for authors to pay the full cost for the reproduction of their colour artwork. Therefore, please note that if there is colour artwork in your manuscript when it is accepted for publication, Wiley-Blackwell require you to complete and return a Colour Work Agreement Form before your paper can be published. **Any article received by Wiley-Blackwell with colour work will not be published until the form has been returned.** If you are unable to access the internet, or are unable to download the form, please contact the Production Editor [are@wiley.com](mailto:are@wiley.com).

Once completed, please return the form (hard copy with original signature) to Sheelagh Rogers via regular mail to the address below:

Sheelagh Rogers  
Colour Works Agreements  
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.  
9600 Garsington Road  
Oxford, OX4 2DQ UK  
Email: [srogers@wiley.com](mailto:srogers@wiley.com)  
Tel: +441865476491

Any article received by Wiley-Blackwell with colour work will not be published until the form has been returned. In the event that an author is not able to cover the costs of reproducing colour figures in colour in the printed version of the journal, *Aquaculture Research* offers authors the opportunity to reproduce colour figures in colour for free in the online version of the article (but they will still appear in black and white in the print version). If an author wishes to take advantage of this free colour-on-the-web service, they should liaise with the Editorial Office to ensure that the appropriate documentation is completed for the Publisher.

**Figure Legends:** In the full-text online edition of the Journal, figure legends may be truncated in abbreviated links to the full-screen version. Therefore, the first 100 characters of any legend should inform the reader of key aspects of the figure.

## **6. AFTER ACCEPTANCE**

Upon acceptance of a paper for publication, the manuscript will be forwarded to the Production Editor who is responsible for the production of the journal.

### **6.1 Proof Corrections**

The corresponding author will receive an e-mail alert containing a link to a website. A working e-mail address must therefore be provided for the corresponding author. The proof can be downloaded as a PDF (portable document format) file from this site.

Acrobat Reader will be required in order to read this file. This software can be downloaded (free of charge) from the following website: [www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html](http://www.adobe.com/products/acrobat/readstep2.html). This will enable the file to be opened, read on screen, and printed out in order for any corrections to be added. Further instructions will be sent with the proof. Hard copy proofs will be posted if no

e-mail address is available; in your absence, please arrange for a colleague to access your e-mail to retrieve the proofs.

Proofs must be returned to the Author Corrections Team within three days of receipt. Please note that if you have registered for production tracking e-mail alerts in Author Services, there will be no e-mail for the proof corrections received stage. This will not affect e-mails alerts for any later production stages.

As changes to proofs are costly, we ask that you only correct typesetting errors. Please note that the author is responsible for all statements made in their work, including changes made by the copy editor.

### **6.2 Early View (Publication Prior to Print)**

*Aquaculture Research* is covered by Wiley-Blackwell's Early View service. Early View articles are complete full-text articles published online in advance of their publication in a printed issue. Articles are therefore available as soon as they are ready, rather than having to wait for the next scheduled print issue. Early View articles are complete and final. They have been fully reviewed, revised and edited for publication, and the authors' final corrections have been incorporated. Because they are in final form, no changes can be made after online publication. The nature of Early View articles means that they do not yet have volume, issue or page numbers, so Early View articles cannot be cited in the traditional way. They are therefore given a Digital Object Identifier (DOI), which allows the article to be cited and tracked before it is allocated to an issue. After print publication, the DOI remains valid and can continue to be used to cite and access the article.

### **6.3 Author Services**

Online production tracking is available for your article through Wiley-Blackwell's Author Services. Author Services enables authors to track their article - once it has been accepted - through the production process to publication online and in print. Authors can check the status of their articles online and choose to receive automated e-mails at key stages of production. The author will receive an e-mail with a unique link that enables them to register and have their article automatically added to the system. Please ensure that a complete e-mail address is provided when submitting the manuscript. Visit <http://authorservices.wiley.com/bauthor/> for more details on online production tracking and for a wealth of resources including FAQs and tips on article preparation, submission and more.

Please note that corrections received will be acknowledged on receipt, thus authors will not receive alerts at the 'first proof corrections received' stage. This does not affect any further alerts to authors from Author Services.

For more substantial information on the services provided for authors, please see Wiley-Blackwell's Author Services.

### **6.4 OnlineOpen**

OnlineOpen is available to authors of primary research articles who wish to make their article available to non-subscribers on publication, or whose funding agency requires grantees to archive the final version of their article. With OnlineOpen, the author, the author's funding agency, or the author's institution pays a fee to ensure that the article is made available to non-subscribers upon publication via Wiley Online Library, as well as deposited in the funding agency's preferred archive. For the full list of terms and conditions, see [http://wileyonlinelibrary.com/onlineopen#OnlineOpen\\_Terms](http://wileyonlinelibrary.com/onlineopen#OnlineOpen_Terms)

Any authors wishing to send their paper OnlineOpen will be required to complete the payment form available from our website at: [https://authorservices.wiley.com/bauthor/onlineopen\\_order.asp](https://authorservices.wiley.com/bauthor/onlineopen_order.asp)

Prior to acceptance there is no requirement to inform an Editorial Office that you intend to publish your paper OnlineOpen if you do not wish to. All OnlineOpen articles are treated in the same way as any other article. They go through the journal's standard peer-review process and will be accepted or rejected based on their own merit.

**6.5 Author Material Archive Policy**

Please note that unless specifically requested, Wiley-Blackwell will dispose of all hardcopy or electronic material submitted one month after publication. If you require the return of any material submitted, please inform the editorial office or production editor as soon as possible.

**6.6 Offprints and Extra Copies**

Free access to the final PDF offprint or your article will be available via author services only. Please therefore sign up for author services if you would like to access your article PDF offprint and enjoy the many other benefits the service offers. If you have queries about offprints, please e-mail [offprint@cosprinters.com](mailto:offprint@cosprinters.com).

**6.7 Note to NIH Grantees**

Pursuant to NIH mandate, Wiley-Blackwell will post the accepted version of contributions authored by NIH grant-holders to PubMed Central upon acceptance. This accepted version will be made publicly available 12 months after publication. For further information, see [www.wiley.com/go/nihmandate](http://www.wiley.com/go/nihmandate).